

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
SHARON VILLAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| Notice of Disclosure Statement | 1 |
| I. Organization Introduction & Information | 2 |
| II. Facility Introduction & Information | 3 |
| <i>Apartment Coordinator's Biography</i> | 4 |
| <i>Corporate Staff Listing</i> | 5 |
| <i>Corporate Structure & Management Company</i> | 6 |
| <i>Related Party Transaction & Affiliation Statement</i> | 7 |
| <i>Signed Criminal Violation Statement</i> | 8 |
| III. Policies | 9 |
| <i>Admission</i> | 9-12 |
| <i>Health Criteria</i> | |
| <i>Financial & Insurance Criteria</i> | |
| <i>Age Requirement</i> | |
| <i>Changes of Condition Prior to Occupancy</i> | |
| <i>Cancellation/ Termination</i> | |
| <i>Retention Schedule</i> | |
| <i>Transfers</i> | |
| <i>Marriages</i> | |
| <i>Rent/ Default</i> | |
| IV. Services | 13-14 |
| <i>Meals</i> | |
| <i>Guest Meals</i> | |
| <i>Utilities</i> | |
| <i>Janitorial Services</i> | |
| <i>Maid Service</i> | |
| <i>Laundry</i> | |
| <i>Laundromat</i> | |
| <i>Transportation</i> | |
| <i>Nursing Center</i> | |
| <i>Nursing Facility Days</i> | |
| <i>Nurse Call System</i> | |
| <i>Health Services Available</i> | |
| <i>Storage Facilities</i> | |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | |
| <i>Basic Cable TV</i> | |
| <i>Personal Services</i> | |
| V. Fees/ Rent | 15 |
| <i>Schedule of Fees for Last Five Years</i> | 16 |
| <i>Frequency & Average Dollar Change</i> | 17 |
| VI. Financial Information | 18 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| VII. Projected vs. Actual Forecast Comparison <i>White Oak Manor – Charlotte and Sharon Village, Inc.</i> <i>Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020</i> <i>Forecasted Balance Sheet</i> <i>Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020</i> <i>Forecasted Income Statement</i> <i>Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020</i> <i>Forecasted Statements of Cash Flows</i> <i>Exhibit A –Assets Limited to Use – Operating Reserve /</i> <i>Consolidating Balance Sheet</i> | 19-23 |
| VIII. Reserves, Escrow and Trusts | 24 |
| IX. Facility Development/ Expansion | 24 |
| X. Other Material Information, As Applicable | 24 |
| XI. Resident’s Agreement/ Contract | Attached |

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Dated: February 25, 2021

Name of Facility: Sharon Village Apartments

Located at: 4009 Craig Avenue (28211-2561)
P O Box 220130
Charlotte, NC 28222-0130

Telephone No.: 704-365-7190

In accordance with Chapter 58, Article 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes of the State of North Carolina:

- * **This Disclosure Statement may be delivered until revised, but not after July 24, 2022;**
- * **Delivery of the Disclosure Statement to a contracting party before execution of a contract for continuing care is required;**
- * **This Disclosure Statement has not been reviewed or approved by any government agency or representative to ensure accuracy or completeness of the information set out**

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

I. ORGANIZATION INTRODUCTION AND INFORMATION

With its beginning in 1969, professional leadership of our organization has had many years of successful experience in the health care field and has developed an accomplished management team as an integral part of the operation.

Depending on local community needs, White Oak Manor, Inc. through its qualifying subsidiary companies, develops and manages its own communities, or manages the facility for local community or private groups. We are an organization of 2,200 employees, with combined annual revenue of more than 170 million dollars. We own 16 health care facilities with 1,928 SNF beds, 75 Assisted Living beds and 303 Independent Living Apartments; and operate on a for-profit status as a corporation.

Our goal is to deliver the highest quality services to our residents at the lowest possible cost. Our Apartment Managers are trained as cooperative supportive problem solvers and our full-time corporate staff has daily exposure to the intricacies involved in translating the concept of quality health care into the actual delivery of health services.

Through the following methods White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. and its parent company, White Oak Manor, Inc., will achieve their objectives:

1. Maximize the utilization of manpower and professional skills to recruit qualified personnel to staff the facility.
2. Provide overall administration and direction including financial systems implementation and review, and professional analysis of the several indices of the facility's progress.
3. Assist in the development of short and long range communications, media, and public relations programs to increase the visibility of the facility's activities and to promote the committee education; evaluate the continuing development of the facility's program and resident care policies.
4. Provide ongoing responsive management to ensure quality cost-effective operation and the constant sensitivity to changing community needs.
5. Use of bulk buying power to obtain the best service and buys from vendors.
6. Provide attractive working conditions and effective recruitment policies in order to insure a stable, high caliber level of employee.
7. Provide a high degree of expertise by being able to call on other communities within the organization wherein individuals have attained excellence in specific areas.
8. Assure top quality care, a good reputation, and a successful financial operation.

II. FACILITY INTRODUCTION AND INFORMATION

Sharon Village combines beauty, dignity, and security to create a remarkably attractive atmosphere. There are thirty-four one and two bedroom apartments, carefully planned to provide convenience, safety, and privacy that make up Sharon Village.

In the kitchen, you'll find all those extras you've come to expect – refrigerator, dishwasher, disposal, stove, built-in microwave, and oven. Spend afternoons relaxing on your porch or balcony, in the company of friends or in undisturbed privacy. Located in each apartment are emergency call systems connected to the nurses' station in the adjacent White Oak Manor – Charlotte nursing center. In addition, centrally located are a dining area and community room.

The White Oak Manor – Charlotte nursing center is a licensed 180-bed Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing facility staffed 24-hours a day with health professionals.

Physical, speech and occupational therapists are available to apartment residents. Activities at Sharon Village are planned to meet the needs and desires of the individual resident. We offer planned and stimulating entertaining activities for you to enjoy at the community as well as outside excursions to satisfy everyone's taste. You're not bound by a schedule but are free to set your own pace.

White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of White Oak Manor, Inc., and both are for profit South Carolina corporations. The 4.559 acre site includes 34 apartments, all with ground floor entrance, and a 180-bed nursing facility.

Sharon Village can be easily located by traveling East on Highway #74 from downtown Charlotte, N.C., turning right on Sharon Amity (South) and then right again approximately 1.2 miles onto Craig Avenue.

As of September 30, 2020 there were 34 residents at Sharon Village occupying 33 of 34 available apartments.

Our nursing facility is recognized by the following affiliated groups:

1. Licensed by State Health Department
2. Certified by Medicare, Medicaid, and VA
3. Member of North Carolina Health Care Facilities Assoc.
4. Member of American Health Care Assoc.

The day-to-day operating manager of Sharon Village Apartments is Sheri Conrad, Apartment Coordinator. Please see biography on next page.

APARTMENT COORDINATOR'S BIOGRAPHY

Sheri Conrad

Sheri joined the White Oak family in July 2017 performing various administrative duties for multiple departments. In October 2018 she was promoted to Apartment Director for Sharon Village Apartments.

Sheri has over 28 years of in-depth experience in Property Management, Construction Management, Leasing and Human Resources. Her prior employment includes Star Linear Systems, Trammel Crow Company, Childress Klein Properties and Summit Properties.

CURRENT CONTACT INFORMATION:

SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

4009 Craig Avenue (28211-2561)

P O Box 220130

Charlotte, NC 28222-0130

704-365-7190

The Corporate Staff of White Oak Management, Inc. is:

- a) Oliver K. Cecil, Jr., NHA
Chief Executive Officer
Secretary
(43+ years' experience)
- b) Douglas M. Cecil, NHA
President
(36+ years' experience)
- c) John P. Barber, CPA
Executive Vice President – CFO
Treasurer
(42+ years' experience)
- d) Gregory Forsey
Director of Operations
(31+ years' experience)
- e) Joey Haney, CPA
Vice President Finance
(41+ years' experience)
- f) Susan Flanagan, MS, RD, LDN
Dietary Consultant
(37+ years' experience)
- g) Mildred Chapman, RN
Nurse Consultant
(42+ years' experience)
- h) Candy Baker, RN
Nurse Consultant
(35+ years' experience)
- i) Sharon Barnhardt, RN
Director of Risk Management & Compliance
(42+ years' experience)
- j) Pam Davis
Clinical Applications Coordinator
(40+ years' experience)
- k) Jacqueline Kirkwood, MSW, LMSW
Social Service Consultant
(34+ years' experience)
- l) Maintenance staff with preventive maintenance duties to insure efficiency and safety for staff and residents.
- m) Staff of 36 Home Office Support Personnel

Note: The above Corporate Staff can be contacted at:

White Oak Management, Inc.
130 East Main Street (29306)
P O Box 3347
Spartanburg, SC 29304

CORPORATE STRUCTURE AND MANAGEMENT COMPANY

White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary (Q-sub) of White Oak Manor, Inc. White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. has two operating divisions: White Oak Manor – Charlotte (180-bed Nursing) and Sharon Village Apartments (34 Continuing Care Retirement Apartments). The parent company, White Oak Manor, Inc., owns 100% of the real estate and related fixed equipment. On October 1, 2002, White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. entered into a lease with its parent company, White Oak Manor, Inc., for the building and fixed equipment located at both divisions.

Additionally, on October 1, 2002, White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. entered into a management agreement with White Oak Management, Inc. to oversee several functions including accounting and payroll, consulting services for Nursing, Dietary, Activities, and overall management services.

White Oak Manor, Inc. is financially responsible for all indebtedness including all financial and contract obligations entered into by any of its' subsidiaries (Q-sub), including White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of White Oak Manor, Inc., White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., and White Oak Management, Inc. are identical and are listed below:

| SHAREHOLDER | RELATIONSHIP | ADDRESS | OWNERSHIP |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|
| The Estate of Bettye C. Cecil | Mother | P O Box 3347 Spartanburg, SC 29304 | 63.55% |
| Dorothy Dean Cecil | Daughter | 1718 Crestwood Drive Columbia, SC 29205 | 8.23% |
| Douglas M. Cecil | Son | P O Box 3347 Spartanburg, SC 29304 | 6.63% |
| Jeni C. Feeser | Daughter | 5 Bobwhite Court Beaufort, SC 29902 | 7.83% |
| Beth C. Cecil | Daughter | P O Box 3347 Spartanburg, SC 29304 | 8.23% |
| Oliver K. Cecil, Jr. | Son | P O Box 3347 Spartanburg, SC 29304 | 5.53% |

Directors of White Oak Manor, Inc., White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. and White Oak Management, Inc. are:

The Estate of Bettye Cecil
Oliver K. Cecil, Jr. – Chairman & CEO
Douglas M. Cecil – President
John P. Barber – Treasurer

Beth Cecil
Dorothy Dean Cecil
Jeni Cecil Feeser

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION STATEMENT

With one exception, which is explained below, there is no person, association, trust, partnership, or corporation which has an ownership interest in White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., White Oak Management, Inc., or White Oak Manor, Inc. which also has an ownership interest in a service firm, association, trust partnership or corporation which provides goods, leases, or services to the facility. Furthermore, there are no plans for other such arrangements to be developed in the next 12 months.

The one exception is White Oak Pharmacy, Inc., who supplies prescription drugs, medical and nursing supplies to White Oak Manor – Charlotte nursing facility. The value of the goods purchased by White Oak Manor – Charlotte varies from year to year. For the year ending 9/30/20, the total value was approximately \$515,161.00.

The ownership and Board of Directors of White Oak Pharmacy, Inc. are listed below:

Shareholders:

| | |
|----------------------|-------|
| John P. Barber | 33.3% |
| Oliver K. Cecil, Jr. | 33.3% |
| Douglas M. Cecil | 33.3% |

Board of Directors

President – John P. Barber
Vice President – Douglas M. Cecil
Secretary – Oliver K. Cecil, Jr.

AFFILIATION STATEMENT

White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., White Oak Manor, Inc., and White Oak Management, Inc. are not affiliated with a religious, charitable, or other nonprofit organization; therefore, White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. is responsible for all financial and contract obligations and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. is not a tax exempt organization.

CRIMINAL VIOLATION STATEMENT

There are no directors, officers, agents, or managing employees of White Oak Manor, Inc., White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. and White Oak Management, Inc. that have ever been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge, or been held liable or enjoined in a civil action by final judgment that involved fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, or misappropriation of property; or (ii) is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive court order, or within the past five years, had any State or Federal license or permit suspended or revoked as a result of an action brought by a governmental agency or department for any reason.



White Oak Manor, Inc.
John P. Barber
Executive Vice President & CFO

2-24-21

Date

III. POLICIES

ADMISSION

Health Criteria – Prospective residents must be ambulatory and be able to function independently in the activities of daily living. Also, please refer to Section 1 (i) – (iii) of the Apartment Rental Agreement.

Financial and Insurance Criteria – Prior to admission, the resident must pay the Retention Deposit, if applicable, and the first month's rent. We do not require, but recommend, the resident maintain adequate renter's insurance covering the personal contents of their apartment.

Age Requirement – Admissions are limited to those individuals who are 65 years of age or older.

Changes of Condition Prior to Occupancy – At the time of occupancy, each resident must meet the health criteria outlined above.

Cancellation/ Termination – In accordance with Section 1 of the Apartment Rental Agreement, the following describes our cancellation and termination policy:

“The term of this Agreement shall begin on the first day of occupancy, and end upon the first of the following to occur:

- (a) The last day of the month following the Resident's death, or at such time thereafter as the Resident's belongings have been removed from the premises; or
- (b) Resident's default as hereinafter defined; or
- (c) Sharon Village having determined, and having given written notification thereof, that the Resident:
 - (i) is socially incompatible with the Sharon Village employees, other residents or guests;
 - (ii) has demonstrated possible emotional instability.
 - (iii) poses a risk to the life and well-being of him/herself or others;
 - (iv) has destroyed, or attempted to destroy, property belonging to Sharon Village, him/herself or others; or
 - (v) fails to fully comply with all terms and provisions contained in this Agreement; or
 - (vi) has acted in any other unreasonable fashion or poses for Sharon Village its employees, residents or guests, any other unreasonable risks; or
- (d) The last day of any month prior to which the Resident has given to Sharon Village:
 - (i) In the event the Resident is to be transferred, based upon written medical certification, to a hospital or to White Oak Manor – Charlotte Nursing Center, at least ten (10) days prior written notice or
 - (ii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred based upon written medical certification, anywhere else, at least thirty (30) days prior written notice; or
 - (iii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred anywhere else, without written medical certification, at least (60) sixty days prior written notice; or

- (e) At such time as, if ever, the apartment is destroyed by fire or other calamity, or if the apartment, or a substantial portion of the complex, is acquired through condemnation proceedings, making it such, under the circumstances, that the apartment is no longer reasonably fit for its intended use.

In the event the Resident is transferred as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to a hospital, he shall have sixty (60) days from date of transfer to return to his apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions here in contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event the Resident is transferred, as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to White Oak Manor – Charlotte Nursing Center, the Resident shall have thirty (30) days from date of transfer to return to his apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event that the Resident, upon being transferred elsewhere as provided above, wishes to again become a tenant of Sharon Village, after the within Agreement has terminated, and is certified, in writing, by a qualified physician, as being again able to reside in the apartment complex, Sharon Village agrees to give the Resident, to the extent reasonably possible, a priority as far as the next available apartment, with Retention Deposit and rental rates to be those then in effect, and a new Apartment Rental Agreement to be entered into.

In the situations described in Paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, Sharon Village may, but shall have no legal duty to, waive the requirement regarding written notification based upon terms and conditions mutually agreeable to both Sharon Village and Resident.”

Apartment Rental Agreement (With Retention Schedule Included)

Retention Schedule is as follows:

| <u>LENGTH OF OCCUPANCY</u> | <u>AMOUNT RETAINED</u> | <u>AMOUNT REFUNDED</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Upon Occupancy | 20% | 80% |
| Year 1 | 20% | 60% |
| Year 2 | 20% | 40% |
| Year 3 | 20% | 20% |
| Year 4 | 20% | 0% |

The purpose of paying the Retention Deposit is to reduce the monthly rent when compared to the Straight Rental payment plan.

Upon a resident's death, the unearned portion of the Retention Deposit becomes the facility's property. In the event of a death of a spouse where the remaining spouse continues to live at Sharon Village, the Retention Deposit continues to be earned by the facility based on the original Apartment Agreement. When the remaining spouse dies, the unearned portion becomes the facility's property.

Upon termination of the Apartment Rental Agreement (with Retention Schedule Included) for any reason other than resident's death, the resident or his legal representative shall be entitled to a refund of the unearned portion of the Retention Deposit. The amount of refund will be calculated on a daily basis (365 days per year). Refunds of this nature will be promptly made to the Resident or his legal representative but under no circumstances later than 30 days after the termination date of the agreement.

If an executed contract is rescinded or cancelled under the terms of this contract, all unearned fees and deposits will be fully refundable to the Resident or their Legal Representative within 30 days following the later of the execution of the contract or the receipt of a disclosure statement and Resident will not be required to move into apartment during recession period. The amount of refund will be calculated on a daily basis (365 days per year).

Transfers

A transfer fee may apply if you request a transfer from your current apartment to another. After 10 years of residency in the same apartment, a transfer fee may be waived. A 50% transfer fee will apply if transfer occurs within 5-10 years of residency. If request is made prior to 5 years, 100% of the transfer fee will apply. An exception to the transfer fee may apply if a prearranged agreement signed by both parties stipulates a desire to transfer to another specific apartment within one year. The transfer fee is not a present cost but is based on cost to refurbish the vacated apartment.

Marriages

If a current resident(s) of Sharon Village becomes married, the rent will increase based on the rent schedules in effect at that time for two persons. No additional deposit is required and the balance outstanding on any deposit(s) will continue to amortize in accordance with each Resident's original Rental Agreement. A new Rental Agreement will be negotiated between Sharon Village and the husband and wife as Residents. Other than for medical reasons there are no qualifying requirements for a spouse to meet as a condition for entry. In the event the spouse does not medically qualify for admission, the agreement will terminate and alternate placement will be required.

Rent/ Default

If an existing resident is unable to meet their monthly obligation to the facility, the Apartment Rental Agreement provides the following under Section(s) 16 (no initial deposit agreement) and 17 (with retention schedule agreement) "Default":

"This Apartment Rental Agreement is made upon the condition that the Resident shall faithfully perform all of the terms, covenants and conditions herein contained by him to be performed as herein set forth or in other agreements heretofore or hereafter entered into between Sharon Village and the Resident, and Resident shall be in default if:

- (a) Any rental payment due hereunder shall at any time be in arrears and unpaid for fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice making demand therefore; or
- (b) Resident shall fail to observe or perform any of the covenants, agreements, or conditions set forth herein and said failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice of such failure from Sharon Village.
- (c) Owner's having determined, and having given written notification thereof, that the resident:
 - (i) is socially incompatible with the Owner's employees, other residents, or guests;
 - (ii) has demonstrated possible emotional instability;
 - (iii) poses a risk to the life and well-being of himself or others;
 - (iv) has destroyed, or attempted to destroy, property belonging to the Owner, himself, or others; or
 - (v) has acted in any other unreasonable fashion or poses for the Owner, its employees, residents or guests, any other unreasonable risks or

In the event of a default, Sharon Village may, at its option, declare the term of this Agreement ended and repossess the apartment and shall further be entitled to all rights and remedies set forth herein." The Owner shall be entitled to be fully reimbursed for all costs and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights hereunder, including a reasonable attorney's fee, and shall be entitled to have accrued, monthly, interest, at the maximum rate allowed by law, as to any payments due and owing hereunder."

IV. SERVICES

The following services are available at no extra charge to residents:

- (a) Meals. Sharon Village will provide Resident with one meal per day, the meal to be determined by Owner, and to be served in the common dining area.
- (b) Guest Meals. Are available at \$10.00 per meal.
- (c) Utilities. All utilities, except telephone expenses, will be paid for by Sharon Village. However, the cost of telephone installation and removal shall be paid by Resident.
- (d) Janitorial Services. Sharon Village will provide services in all service areas, halls and community areas.
- (e) Maid Service. Sharon Village will provide maid service every other week, on a regularly scheduled basis, to clean Resident's apartment if so desired by Resident.
- (f) Laundry. Once each week, Resident's flat laundry will be picked up outside the door of Resident's apartment, cleaned, and then returned.
- (g) Laundromat. Laundry facilities are available free of charge at the apartment complex for Resident's use (Resident must provide detergent).
- (h) Transportation. Transportation will be available at certain scheduled times, to be determined by Sharon Village in view of the needs of the Resident and the other occupants of apartments.
- (i) Nursing Center. A bed in the adjoining nursing center will be made available, on a priority basis, whenever Resident's health, as determined by Resident's physician, so requires.
- (j) Nursing Facility Days. At the time of residence and each calendar year thereafter, each resident is allowed 10 inpatient days in the adjacent White Oak Manor Charlotte facility. Unused days cannot be carried forward to the next calendar year. A physician's written medical certification is required before admission to the Nursing Facility.
- (k) Nurse Call System. Is located in the master bedroom and bath of each apartment and is connected to the nurse's station at the adjacent nursing facility. If activated, a trained member of the Nursing Department will respond to the apartment.
- (l) Health Services Available. Skilled Nursing Care (Medicare and Medicaid Certified).
- (m) Storage Facilities. Sharon Village shall provide, at Resident's sole risk, reasonable storage space for Resident's belongings other than furniture and other household furnishings.
- (n) Recreational Facilities. Recreational facilities are available for Resident's use on first come/first served basis.

- (o) Basic Cable TV. Basic Cable TV service is provided by the Owner. Additional services can be purchased by the Resident.
- (p) Personal Services. The following services are available at the Resident's expense:
 - Beauty/ Barber Shop
 - Accommodations for overnight guests

V. FEES/ RENT

Application/ Registration Fee – a \$500 deposit is required to be on the waiting list. This fee is refundable within 30 days from receipt of such a request.

RETENTION & MONTHLY RENTAL FEES

| Apartment Type | Retention Deposit | Monthly Rental Fee | |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | 1 st Person | 2 nd Person |
| Efficiency | \$17,000 | \$850 | N/A |
| One Bedroom | \$22,000 | \$1,105 | \$1,420 |
| One Bedroom Deluxe | \$26,000 | \$1,395 | \$1,710 |
| Two Bedrooms | \$30,000 | \$1,650 | \$1,965 |

The purpose of the Retention Deposit is to reduce the monthly rent when compared to the Straight Rental Plan

STRAIGHT RENTAL PLAN

| Apartment Type | Retention Deposit | Monthly Rental Fee | |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | 1 st Person | 2 nd Person |
| Efficiency | N/A | \$1,135 | N/A |
| One Bedroom | N/A | \$1,465 | \$1,780 |
| One Bedroom Deluxe | N/A | \$1,780 | \$2,095 |
| Two Bedrooms | N/A | \$2,070 | \$2,385 |

Although Sharon Village will attempt to keep rental increases to a minimum, during any calendar year following the first full calendar year of this Agreement, Sharon Village may, due to an increase in the cost of operation, or for any other reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Resident, increase the monthly rental payable hereunder so long as the sum of the increases in monthly rental during any calendar year does not exceed the greater of:

- (i) Six (6%) percent of the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year; or
- (ii) An amount equal to the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year multiplied by the percentage increase in the “Consumer Price Index” figures for January and December of the preceding calendar year, the Consumer Price Index being the “Consumer Price Index – U.S. City Average – All Items Figures for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (Including Single Workers), which index is currently published in the “Monthly Labor Review” of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor, or its successor index.

SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

SCHEDULE OF FEE CHANGES FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS

RETENTION DEPOSIT PLAN

| | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> |
| <u>2 Bedrooms</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | \$30,000 | \$1,650 | \$30,000 | \$1,650 | \$30,000 | \$1,650 | \$30,000 | \$1,573 | \$30,000 | \$1,573 |
| 2 People | \$30,000 | \$1,965 | \$30,000 | \$1,965 | \$30,000 | \$1,965 | \$30,000 | \$1,873 | \$30,000 | \$1,873 |
| <u>1 Bedroom</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | \$22,000 | \$1,105 | \$22,000 | \$1,105 | \$22,000 | \$1,105 | \$22,000 | \$1,051 | \$22,000 | \$1,051 |
| 2 People | \$22,000 | \$1,420 | \$22,000 | \$1,420 | \$22,000 | \$1,420 | \$22,000 | \$1,351 | \$22,000 | \$1,351 |
| <u>1 Bedroom Deluxe</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | \$26,000 | \$1,395 | \$26,000 | \$1,395 | \$26,000 | \$1,395 | \$26,000 | \$1,331 | \$26,000 | \$1,331 |
| 2 People | \$26,000 | \$1,710 | \$26,000 | \$1,710 | \$26,000 | \$1,710 | \$26,000 | \$1,631 | \$26,000 | \$1,631 |
| <u>Efficiency</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | \$17,000 | \$850 | \$17,000 | \$850 | \$17,000 | \$850 | \$17,000 | \$811 | \$17,000 | \$811 |

STRAIGHT RENTAL PLAN

| | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> | <u>Deposit</u> | <u>Rent</u> |
| <u>2 Bedrooms</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/A | \$2,070 | N/A | \$2,070 | N/A | \$2,070 | N/A | \$1,972 | N/A | \$1,972 |
| 2 People | N/A | \$2,385 | N/A | \$2,385 | N/A | \$2,385 | N/A | \$2,272 | N/A | \$2,272 |
| <u>1 Bedroom</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/A | \$1,465 | N/A | \$1,465 | N/A | \$1,465 | N/A | \$1,396 | N/A | \$1,396 |
| 2 People | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,696 | N/A | \$1,696 |
| <u>1 Bedroom Deluxe</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,780 | N/A | \$1,694 | N/A | \$1,694 |
| 2 People | N/A | \$2,095 | N/A | \$2,095 | N/A | \$2,095 | N/A | \$1,994 | N/A | \$1,994 |
| <u>Efficiency</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/A | \$1,135 | N/A | \$1,135 | N/A | \$1,135 | N/A | \$1,082 | N/A | \$1,082 |

SHARON VILLAGE

FREQUENCY AND AVERAGE DOLLAR CHANGE (RETENTION DEPOSIT PLAN) -
RENT

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +77 | N/C | +46 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +92 | N/C | +46 |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +54 | N/C | +31 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +69 | N/C | +31 |
| <u>One Bedroom Deluxe</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +64 | N/C | +39 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +79 | N/C | +39 |
| <u>Efficiency</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | NC | NC | +39 | NC | +24 |

FREQUENCY AND AVERAGE DOLLAR CHANGE (STRAIGHT RENTAL PLAN) - RENT

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +98 | N/C | +57 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +113 | N/C | +57 |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +69 | N/C | +41 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +84 | N/C | +41 |
| <u>One Bedroom Deluxe</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +86 | N/C | +39 |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | +101 | N/C | +39 |
| <u>Efficiency</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | +53 | N/C | +32 |

FREQUENCY AND AVERAGE DOLLAR CHANGE (RETENTION DEPOSIT PLAN) -
DEPOSIT

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| <u>One Bedroom Deluxe</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| 2 People | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |
| <u>Efficiency</u> | | | | | |
| 1 Person | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C | N/C |

VI. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Audited Financial Statement – Please refer to Attachment I.
2. Five Year Projection Statement – Please refer to Attachment I.
3. Current Interim Financial Statement – Please refer to Attachment II.

VII. PROJECTED VS. ACTUAL FORECAST COMPARISON

The following pages include:

1. White Oak Manor – Charlotte and Sharon Village, Inc.
 - a. Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Balance Sheet
 - b. Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Income Statement
 - c. Comparison – Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Statements of Cash Flows
 - d. Schedules Exhibit A – Assets Limited to Use – Operating Reserve /
Consolidating Balance Sheet

White Oak Manor- Charlotte and Sharon Village, Inc.
Comparison - Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Balance Sheets

| | 2020 Actual | 2020 Forecast | Variance | % Variance | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|---|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 421,950 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 371,950 | 744% | A |
| Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,085,810 | 1,046,519 | 39,191 | 4% | |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | - | 220,589 | (220,589) | -100% | B |
| Other Current Assets | 70,204 | 65,703 | 4,501 | 7% | |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,577,964</u> | <u>1,382,911</u> | <u>195,053</u> | | |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE - OPERATING RESERVE | 143,467 | 141,404 | 2,063 | 1% | |
| MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT | 1,689,868 | 1,687,679 | 2,189 | 0% | |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 1,330,721 | 1,361,413 | (30,692) | -2% | |
| Construction in Progress | - | - | - | | |
| Moveable Equipment, Net | <u>359,147</u> | <u>326,266</u> | <u>32,881</u> | | |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 2,080,578</u> | <u>\$ 1,850,581</u> | <u>229,997</u> | | |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT) | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 341,375 | \$ 243,470 | \$ 97,905 | 40% | |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 889,326 | 591,284 | 298,042 | 50% | C |
| Intercompany Accounts | - | - | - | 0% | |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,230,701</u> | <u>834,754</u> | <u>395,947</u> | | |
| DEFERRED CREDITS | | | | | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Nonrefundable | 42,734 | 40,723 | 2,011 | 5% | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Refundable | - | - | - | 0% | |
| Deposits on Apartments | 8,500 | 9,500 | (1,000) | -11% | |
| Total Deferred Credits | <u>51,234</u> | <u>50,223</u> | <u>1,011</u> | | |
| LONG-TERM DEBT | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | 1,281,935 | 884,977 | 396,958 | | |
| SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT) | | | | | |
| Common Stock, par value \$1 per share; 300,000 shares authorized, 281,450 shares issued and outstanding | 281,450 | 281,450 | - | 0% | |
| Retained Earnings (Deficit) | 517,193 | 684,154 | (166,961) | | |
| Other Comprehensive Loss | - | - | - | 0% | |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>798,643</u> | <u>965,604</u> | <u>(166,961)</u> | | |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u>\$ 2,080,578</u> | <u>\$ 1,850,581</u> | <u>229,997</u> | | |
| Out of balance check | - | - | - | | |

Materiality Threshold - variance is greater than 10% and \$100,000

A) At yearend cash balance was transferred back to corporate at the same level in previous year, the forecast assumed a reduced cash due to net loss.

B) NCDOT requested the intercompany balance be closed out to retained earnings after the forecast was submitted. This variance is a result of that adjustment.

C) The number of days accrued was higher than forecasted due to October being a three pay period month.

White Oak Manor- Charlotte and Sharon Village, Inc.
Comparison - Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Income Statement

| | <u>2020</u> <u>Actual</u> | <u>2020</u> <u>Forecast</u> | <u>Variance</u> | <u>% Variance</u> |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 14,047,547 | \$ 12,188,760 | \$ 1,858,787 | 15% D |
| Apartment Rents | 520,866 | 525,600 | (4,734) | -1% |
| Deposit Amortization | 13,000 | 10,800 | 2,200 | 20% |
| Investment Income | 4,844 | 14,637 | (9,793) | -67% |
| Other Revenue | 24,689 | 19,500 | 5,189 | 27% |
| Total Revenues | <u>14,610,946</u> | <u>12,759,297</u> | <u>1,851,649</u> | |
| COST AND EXPENSES | | | | |
| Nursing Services | 5,102,358 | 5,201,760 | (99,402) | -2% |
| Ancillaries | 1,461,598 | 1,493,280 | (31,682) | -2% |
| Dietary Expenses | 1,163,187 | 1,172,400 | (9,213) | -1% |
| Social Services | 131,945 | 162,300 | (30,355) | -19% |
| Activities | 165,329 | 167,040 | (1,711) | -1% |
| Medical Records | 43,424 | 41,760 | 1,664 | 4% |
| Laundry and Linen | 139,348 | 159,540 | (20,192) | -13% |
| Housekeeping | 378,280 | 467,880 | (89,600) | -19% |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 605,974 | 642,180 | (36,206) | -6% |
| Depreciation | 99,427 | 130,120 | (30,693) | -24% |
| Interest Expense | 1,556 | - | 1,556 | 0% |
| Taxes and Insurance | 177,542 | 181,560 | (4,018) | -2% |
| Employee Benefits | 891,852 | 959,700 | (67,848) | -7% |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 722,422 | - | 722,422 | 0% E |
| General and Administrative | 2,057,428 | 2,045,820 | 11,608 | 1% |
| Total Expenses | <u>13,141,670</u> | <u>12,825,340</u> | <u>316,330</u> | |
| OPERATING GAIN (LOSS) | 1,469,276 | (66,043) | 1,535,319 | |
| NONOPERATING GAIN (LOSS) | | | | |
| Change in Unrealized Losses on Investments | -1,377 | - | (1,377) | |
| Other Nonoperating Gain | (1,700,902) | - | (1,700,902) | |
| Total Nonoperating Loss | <u>(1,702,279)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,702,279)</u> | |
| Net Loss | <u>(233,003)</u> | <u>(66,043)</u> | <u>(166,960)</u> | |

Materiality Threshold - variance is greater than 10% and \$100,000

D) Medicaid reimbursement rate was significantly adjusted due to COVID-19 factors at skilled nursing facility.

E) New expense category for COVID expense was created and not included in forecast.

White Oak Manor- Charlotte and Sharon Village, Inc.
Comparison - Year Ended September 30, 2020
Forecasted Statements of Cash Flows

| | 2020 Actual | 2020 Forecast | Variance | % Variance | |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------|------------|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Net Loss | \$ (233,003) | \$ (66,043) | | | |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 99,427 | 130,120 | (30,693) | -24% | |
| Deposit Amortization | (13,000) | (10,800) | (2,200) | 20% | |
| Deposit Receipts | 23,411 | 20,200 | 3,211 | 16% | |
| (Increase) in Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (131,151) | (91,960) | (39,191) | 43% | |
| Estimated Third-Party Payor Settlements | | | - | 100% | |
| Other Current Assets | (7,028) | (2,527) | (4,501) | 178% | |
| Increase in Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 92,353 | (5,552) | 97,905 | -1763% | |
| Intercompany Accounts | - | (220,589) | 220,589 | -100% | F |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 348,689 | 50,648 | 298,041 | 588% | G |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | 179,698 | (196,503) | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (102,188) | (100,000) | (2,188) | 2% | |
| Net Change in Assets Limited as to Use - Operating Reserve | (3,467) | (1,404) | (2,063) | 147% | |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities | (105,655) | (101,404) | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | 0% | |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | - | - | | | |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 74,043 | (297,907) | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | 347,907 | 347,907 | | | |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | \$ 421,950 | \$ 50,000 | | | |

Materiality Threshold - variance is greater than 10% and \$100,000

F) NCDOL request that intercompany accounts be zeroed out. The model used by White Oak auditors does not support the ability to reflect that process.

G) The number of days accrued was higher than forecasted due to October being a three pay period month.

Exhibit A – Assets Limited to Use – Operating Reserve / Consolidating Balance Sheet

| | | Reserve Calculation for 2021 | | | |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Formula | Tryon | Burlington | Charlotte | |
| Total Projected Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Expense | A | 7,633,132 | 11,186,262 | 13,085,202 | |
| Projected Apartment Expense | B | 1,667,626 | 592,470 | 596,523 | |
| | C A + B | 9,300,758 | 11,778,732 | 13,681,725 | |
| Total Projected Depreciation Expense: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Depreciation | D | 87,981 | 85,183 | 89,517 | |
| Projected Apartment Depreciation | E | 52,856 | 16,992 | 15,871 | |
| | F D + E | 140,837 | 102,175 | 105,388 | |
| % of SNF Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | G | 7.42% | 0.38% | 0.76% | |
| % of SNF Days Attributable to SNF only Residents | H | 92.58% | 99.62% | 99.24% | |
| Calculation of Excluded Expenses | I H * A | 7,066,754 | 11,143,754 | 12,985,754 | |
| Calculation of Included Expenses | J G * A | 566,378 | 42,508 | 99,448 | |
| Calculation of Included Depreciation | K D * G | 6,528 | 324 | 680 | |
| Expenses Subject to DOI Approved Operating Reserve | L B+J-E-K | 2,174,620 | 617,662 | 679,420 | |
| Operating Reserve Percentage | M | 25.00% | 25.00% | 25.00% | |
| Projected Reserve Req | N L * M | 543,655 | 154,416 | 169,855 | |
| Investment Balances | | 596,563 | 221,612 | 143,467 | |

VIII. RESERVES, ESCROW AND TRUSTS

Sufficient reserves are maintained at all times to pay the residents the total outstanding initial deposit liability. The amount available at September 30, 2020 was \$143,467.00

The amount anticipated to meet the operating reserve requirement effective at September 30, 2021 is \$169,855.00. The deficit in funding the operating reserve of \$26,388 was deposited in the Broker Investment Reserve Account on 2/25/21. As of that day, the operating reserve is 100% funded. An investment statement dated 2/28/21 will be sent to you in early March 2021.

The funds will come from cash or investments of White Oak Manor, Inc. The funds will be invested in "investment grade securities" such as cash, AAA or better rated bonds, U.S. Treasury and U.S. Government Agency obligations. The investment decisions will be made by Mr. Roy Janise of Common Wealth Financial Network and Mr. Justin Runager of UBS.

There are no material differences between (i) the forecast statements of revenues and expenses and cash flows or other forecast financial data filed pursuant to N.C.G.S. §58-64-20 as a part of the disclosure statement recorded most immediately subsequent to the start of the provider's most recently completed fiscal year and (ii) the actual results of operations during that fiscal year, together with the revised forecast statements of revenues and expenses and cash flows or other forecast financial data being filed as a part of the revised disclosure statement. Based on the terms of the resident agreement, initial deposits are not required to be in an Escrow or Trust Account.

IX. FACILITY DEVELOPMENT/ EXPANSION

During the year, a freestanding elevator was installed allowing residents better access to community dining and social events.

X. OTHER MATERIAL INFORMATION, AS APPLICABLE

N/A as there is no past or current litigation, bankruptcy filing, receivership, liquidation, impending actions or perils against White Oak Manor, Inc., White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., White Oak Management, Inc. or this retirement community.

XI. RESIDENT'S AGREEMENT/ CONTRACT

Please refer to Attachment

ATTACHMENT 1

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019



CLAcconnect.com

WEALTH ADVISORY
OUTSOURCING
AUDIT, TAX, AND
CONSULTING

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
TABLE OF CONTENTS
YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | |
|--|-----------|
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT | 1 |
| CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | |
| CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS | 3 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | 5 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | 6 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS | 7 |
| NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 8 |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION | 26 |
| SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION | |
| CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET | 27 |
| CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS | 29 |
| BALANCE SHEETS AND STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS BY SUBSIDIARY | |
| WHITE OAK MANAGEMENT, INC. | 30 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – SPARTANBURG, INC. | 32 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – COLUMBIA, INC. | 34 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – NEWBERRY, INC. | 36 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – ROCK HILL, INC. | 38 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – SHELBY, INC. | 40 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – KINGS MOUNTAIN, INC. | 42 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC. | 44 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – RUTHERFORDTON, INC. | 46 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC. | 48 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLESTON, INC. | 50 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC. | 52 |
| WHITE OAK ESTATES, INC. | 54 |
| WHITE OAK ESTATES APARTMENTS, INC. | 56 |
| WHITE OAK ESTATES ASSISTED LIVING, INC. | 58 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – LANCASTER, INC. | 60 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – YORK, INC. | 62 |
| WHITE OAK MANOR – WAXHAW, INC. | 64 |
| WHITE OAK ESTATES WELLNESS CENTER | 66 |
| WHITE OAK AT NORTH GROVE, INC. | 68 |



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the Company), which comprises the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis-of-Matter Regarding Changes in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standard Update 2016-01, *Financial Instruments*. The new accounting standard requires unrealized gains and losses on instruments other than debt securities to be included within net income (loss) on the statement of comprehensive income. The adoption of this accounting standard resulted in a reclassification of accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings related to unrealized gains and losses at October 1, 2019 described in Note 1. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
January 28, 2021

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| ASSETS | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| CURRENT | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 23,718,970 | \$ 313,708 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts of Approximately \$279,000 and \$197,000 in 2020 and 2019, Respectively | 15,987,011 | 19,544,516 |
| Investments | 6,118,276 | 5,636,774 |
| Other Current Assets | 1,497,377 | 1,220,384 |
| Total Current Assets | 47,321,634 | 26,715,382 |
| | | |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE | 1,709,007 | 1,646,453 |
| | | |
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT | 147,952,434 | 149,179,537 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (87,578,909) | (84,556,310) |
| Property and Equipment, Net | 60,373,525 | 64,623,227 |
| | | |
| OTHER ASSETS | | |
| Deferred Other Costs, Net | 126,829 | 207,001 |
| Goodwill, Net | 339,797 | 407,756 |
| Total Other Assets | 466,626 | 614,757 |
| | | |
| Total Assets | \$ 109,870,792 | \$ 93,599,819 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Cash Overdraft | \$ 288,090 | \$ 2,901,082 |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 2,739,455 | 2,276,325 |
| Accounts Payable | 6,082,295 | 5,912,969 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 20,912,348 | 10,365,165 |
| Deferred Revenue - Provider Relief Funding | 7,961,778 | - |
| Tenant Deposits | 155,495 | 158,443 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>38,139,461</u> | <u>21,613,984</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT, NET OF CURRENT PORTION | 47,818,175 | 53,771,281 |
| FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAP AGREEMENTS | 2,530,756 | 1,633,642 |
| OTHER LIABILITIES | | |
| Deferred Income | 655,123 | 714,944 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 876,656 | 909,100 |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>51,880,710</u> | <u>57,028,967</u> |
| Total Liabilities | 90,020,171 | 78,642,951 |
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | |
| Common Stock: Series A Voting, No Par Value, Authorized 1,000,000 Shares; Issued and Outstanding 47,050 Shares | 110 | 110 |
| Common Stock: Series B Nonvoting, No Par Value, Authorized 20,000,000 Shares; Issued and Outstanding 19,916,135 Shares | 46,752 | 46,752 |
| Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | - | 1,578,250 |
| Retained Earnings | 19,803,759 | 13,331,756 |
| Total Shareholders' Equity | <u>19,850,621</u> | <u>14,956,868</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity | <u>\$ 109,870,792</u> | <u>\$ 93,599,819</u> |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| REVENUE | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 164,541,607 | \$ 160,989,288 |
| Management Fee Revenue | 497,289 | 478,347 |
| Change in Fair Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements | (897,114) | (1,448,893) |
| Other Revenue - Provider Relief Funding | 4,179,718 | - |
| Other Revenue | 5,997,129 | 6,319,521 |
| Total Revenue | 174,318,629 | 166,338,263 |
| EXPENSES | | |
| Nursing Service | 62,541,375 | 65,356,619 |
| Ancillaries | 19,463,965 | 21,923,370 |
| Dietary | 13,728,948 | 14,363,883 |
| Social Services | 2,336,247 | 2,447,699 |
| Activities | 1,698,208 | 1,881,948 |
| Medical Records | 711,064 | 702,460 |
| Laundry and Linen | 1,900,422 | 1,976,230 |
| Housekeeping | 4,824,673 | 5,154,049 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 7,763,772 | 8,389,017 |
| Depreciation | 6,196,247 | 6,333,432 |
| Interest Expense | 1,960,633 | 2,542,467 |
| Amortization Expense | 148,131 | 148,356 |
| Property Taxes and Insurance | 4,825,498 | 4,911,693 |
| Employee Benefits | 13,723,499 | 13,152,132 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 1,259,812 | 878,076 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 9,489,505 | - |
| General and Administrative | 19,677,802 | 19,641,077 |
| Total Expenses | 172,249,801 | 169,802,508 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | 2,068,828 | (3,464,245) |
| NONOPERATING GAIN (LOSS) | | |
| Change in Unrealized Gains on Investments | 332,713 | - |
| Gain on Sale of Property | 2,711,130 | - |
| Other Nonoperating Loss | (95,763) | - |
| Total Nonoperating Gain (Loss) | 2,948,080 | - |
| NET INCOME (LOSS) | 5,016,908 | (3,464,245) |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS | | |
| Change in Unrealized Losses on Securities Available-for-Sale | - | (740,156) |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) | \$ 5,016,908 | \$ (4,204,401) |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | Series A Voting Common Stock | | Series B Nonvoting Common Stock | | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total Shareholders' Equity |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | |
| BALANCE - SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 | 47,050 | \$ 110 | 19,916,135 | \$ 46,752 | \$ 16,796,001 | \$ 2,318,406 | \$ 19,161,269 |
| Net Loss | - | - | - | - | (3,464,245) | - | (3,464,245) |
| Change in Unrealized Losses on Securities Available-for-Sale | - | - | - | - | - | (740,156) | (740,156) |
| BALANCE - SEPTEMBER 30, 2019 | 47,050 | 110 | 19,916,135 | 46,752 | 13,331,756 | 1,578,250 | 14,956,868 |
| Reclassification Due to the Adoption of ASU No. 2016-01 | | | | | 1,578,250 | (1,578,250) | - |
| Net Income | - | - | - | - | 5,016,908 | - | 5,016,908 |
| Distributions to Shareholders | - | - | - | - | (123,155) | - | (123,155) |
| BALANCE - SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 | <u>47,050</u> | <u>\$ 110</u> | <u>19,916,135</u> | <u>\$ 46,752</u> | <u>\$ 19,803,759</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 19,850,621</u> |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ 5,016,908 | \$ (3,464,245) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net income (Loss) to Net Cash | | |
| Provided by Operating Activities: | | |
| Depreciation | 6,196,247 | 6,333,432 |
| Amortization | 148,131 | 148,356 |
| Amortization of Debt Issuance Costs | 21,866 | 51,704 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 1,259,812 | 878,076 |
| Change in Unrealized (Gains) Losses on Investments | (332,713) | - |
| Change in Fair Value of Swap Agreement | 897,114 | 1,448,893 |
| Change in Third-Party Payor Settlements | (45,000) | 6,000 |
| Unearned Deposit Income and Other Liabilities | (59,821) | (43,768) |
| Gain on Disposal of Property | (2,711,130) | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in: | | |
| Patient Accounts Receivable | 2,297,693 | (3,866,011) |
| Other Assets | (276,993) | 38,024 |
| Increase (Decrease) in: | | |
| Cash Overdraft | (2,612,992) | 253,521 |
| Accounts Payable | 169,326 | 866,013 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 10,592,183 | 21,856 |
| Deferred Revenue - Provider Relief Funding | 7,961,778 | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | (32,444) | - |
| Tenant Deposits | (2,948) | 11,943 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | 28,487,017 | 2,683,794 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Assets Limited as to Use | (211,343) | 399,986 |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (2,442,608) | (2,990,021) |
| Proceeds from Sale of Property | 3,207,193 | - |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities | 553,242 | (2,590,035) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Payments on Long-Term Debt | (5,511,842) | (2,150,283) |
| Proceeds from Line of Credit, Net | - | 2,382,262 |
| Distributions to Shareholders | (123,155) | - |
| Increase of Deferred Loan and Other Costs | - | (12,030) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities | (5,634,997) | 219,949 |
| NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 23,405,262 | 313,708 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | 313,708 | - |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | \$ 23,718,970 | \$ 313,708 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION | | |
| Cash Paid for Interest | \$ 1,938,767 | \$ 2,503,655 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

White Oak Manor, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, (the Company) operate nursing home facilities, assisted living facilities, and apartment complexes for the elderly throughout North and South Carolina.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying 2020 and 2019 consolidated financial statements include the accounts of White Oak Manor, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, which are as follows:

White Oak Management, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Spartanburg, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Columbia, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Newberry, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Rock Hill, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Shelby, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Kings Mountain, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Rutherfordton, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Charleston, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.
White Oak Estates, Inc.
White Oak Estates Apartments, Inc.
White Oak Estates Assisted Living, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Lancaster, Inc.
White Oak Manor – York, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Waxhaw, Inc.
White Oak Manor at North Grove, Inc.

Effective December 2, 2019, the Company sold the White Oak Manor - Rutherfordton location to an independent third party for net proceeds of \$3,207,193. As of the effective date, the facility, operations and personal property of the facility, permits to operate the facility, contracts, intellectual property, and Medicaid, Medicare and Third-Party Payor agreements and provider numbers were assumed by the purchaser. All accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued wages originating prior to the closing date remained with the Company. The Company recognized a gain on sale of White Oak Manor – Rutherfordton of \$2,711,130 which is included within nonoperating gain (loss) on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income in 2020.

The consolidated financial statements also include the accounts of the White Oak Estates Wellness Center, which is a department of White Oak Estates, Inc. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates could also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of temporary bank deposits, money market instruments, and certificates of deposit with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. As of September 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had overdrawn its cash balances by \$288,090 and \$2,901,082, respectively.

Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The Company provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts using management's judgment. Residents are not required to provide collateral for services rendered. Payment for services is required upon receipt of invoice or claim submitted. Accounts past due more than 45 days are individually analyzed for collectability. At September 30, 2020 and 2019, the allowance for uncollectible accounts was approximately \$279,000 and \$197,000, respectively.

Investments

Prior to 2020, investments shown on the consolidated balance sheets are categorized as available-for-sale securities and were reported at fair value with unrealized gain or loss excluded from earnings and reported as a separate component of equity.

On October 1, 2019, the Company adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update 2016-01, *Financial instruments* using a modified retrospective transition method. The new accounting standard requires unrealized gains and losses on instruments other than debt securities to be included within net income (loss) on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Prior to this adoption, investments with readily determinable fair values were classified as available-for-sale with changes in fair value reported through other comprehensive income. The adoption of this accounting standard resulted in a reclassification of \$1,578,250 of accumulated other comprehensive income into retained earnings by recognizing an adjustment to beginning retained earnings for the net unrealized gains and losses on equity investments with readily determinable fair values. The comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for the period. The effect of the change on income for the year ended September 30, 2020 was an increase of approximately \$332,713.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use primarily include assets required to be set aside by the Department of Insurance of the State of North Carolina as operating reserves and amounts received for advance admission deposits. All assets limited as to use are held in cash or cash equivalents, equity investments, and debt securities.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and include assets costing greater than \$500 in North Carolina nursing homes, all apartments, and assisted living facilities, and assets costing greater than \$5,000 in South Carolina nursing homes at the time of purchase with a useful life greater than one year. Routine maintenance, repairs, and renewals are charged to expense. Expenditures that materially increase values, change capacities, or extend useful lives are capitalized. Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of depreciable assets. Equipment is depreciated over 5 to 7 years, and building and improvements are depreciated over 10 to 40 years.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost over the fair value of the net assets of the acquired businesses. Prior to October 1, 2015, goodwill was not amortized but was tested annually for impairment. In the event that the fair value of the Company's reporting unit containing goodwill was less than its carrying amount, the Company would determine the amount of the impairment based upon the excess of the carrying amount of goodwill over its implied fair value.

In fiscal year 2016, the Company adopted the provisions of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-02, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Accounting for Goodwill*, which provides an alternative to accounting for goodwill for private companies. The alternative allows an entity to amortize goodwill over a period of 10 years. An entity that elects the alternative is also required to make an election to test goodwill for impairment at the entity level or the reporting unit level. The Company has elected to evaluate potential impairment at the entity level. Under the alternative, goodwill is tested for impairment only when a triggering event occurs or circumstances change that indicate that the fair value of the entity (or reporting unit) may be less than its carrying amount.

Amortization expense for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 was approximately \$68,000.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Deferred Revenue – Provider Relief Funding

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) made available emergency relief grant funds to health care providers through the CARES Act Provider Relief Fund (PRF). Total grant funds approved and received by Company during 2020 was \$12,141,496. The PRF's are subject to certain restrictions on eligible expenses or uses, reporting requirements, and will be subject to audit. At September 30, 2020, the Company recognized \$4,179,718 as other operating revenue in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income and \$7,961,778 as a deferred revenue in the consolidated balance sheets. Management believes the amounts have been recognized appropriately as of September 30, 2020.

Deferred Income

Amounts shown as deferred income were received under two types of rental agreements available to residents of White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc.; White Oak Estates Apartments, Inc.; White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.; and White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc. (the Apartments).

Unearned deposit income represents fees that are earned over the estimated length of stay of the residents. Under the terms of the rental agreement, the unearned portion becomes the property of the Apartments in the event of the resident's death. The unearned portion is refundable to the resident in the event of termination of the lease by either the Apartments or the resident in decreasing amounts over a four or five year period.

Net Patient Service Revenue

Patient revenues are recorded at the private pay or expected reimbursement rate. Contractual adjustments include adjustments for patients admitted as private pay patients but later reimbursed under third-party payor rates and adjustments for ancillary charges. Final determination of amounts due from or to the Medicare and Medicaid programs is subject to review by appropriate governmental authorities or their agents. Differences between the amounts accrued and subsequent settlements are recorded in operations in the year of settlement.

Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are complex and subject to interpretation. The Company believes that it is in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and is not aware of any pending or threatened investigations involving allegations of potential wrongdoing. While no such regulatory inquiries have been made, compliance with such laws and regulations can be subject to future government review and interpretation as well as significant regulatory actions including fines, penalties, and exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Income Taxes

The Company, with the consent of its shareholders, has elected S-corporation status. In lieu of corporate income taxes, earnings and losses are included in the income tax returns of the shareholders; accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not reflect a provision or liability for federal and state income taxes. The Company has determined that it does not have any material unrecognized tax benefits or obligations as of September 30, 2020.

Self-Insurance

The Company is self-insured for professional and general liability costs and workers' compensation. They were self-insured for employee health claims in 2019 but entered into a fully insured plan effective October 1, 2019. Self-insurance liabilities are determined based on claims filed and estimates for claims incurred but not reported.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value measurement applies to reported balances that are required or permitted to be measured at fair value under an existing accounting standard. The Company emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and establishes a fair value hierarchy.

The fair value hierarchy consists of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value as follows:

Level 1 – Inputs that utilize quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.

Level 2 – Inputs that include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Fair values for these instruments are estimated using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics, or discounted cash flows.

Level 3 – Inputs that are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which are typically based on an entity's own assumptions, as there is little, if any, related market activity.

In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

Securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based on quoted prices, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques, such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security's credit rating, prepayment assumptions, and other factors such as credit loss assumptions.

Securities valued using Level 1 inputs include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, as well as debt securities, and U.S. Treasury and other U.S. government and agency mortgage-backed securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets. Level 2 inputs held by the Company include its interest rate swap agreements. The Company does not have any investments valued using Level 3 inputs.

The Company also follows the policy of valuing certain financial instruments at fair value. This accounting policy allows entities the irrevocable option to elect fair value for the initial and subsequent measurement for certain financial assets and liabilities on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The Company has elected to measure alternative investments at fair value under this standard.

Variable Interest Entity

The Company has adopted the provisions of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-07, *Consolidation (Topic 810): Applying Variable Interest Entities Guidance to Common Control Leasing Arrangements*. This ASU provides an accounting alternative for private companies, whereby if certain criteria are met, an entity need not evaluate a lessor entity under Variable Interest Entity (VIE) accounting guidance.

Prior to 2016, the Company had not determined whether its relationships with certain entities would have required consolidation under VIE guidance. Because the relationship with the Kent and Betty Cecil Trust meets the criteria in ASU 2014-07, the Company is no longer required to evaluate whether the entity needs to be consolidated.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company holds investments in a variety of investment funds. In general, investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility risk. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investments, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of the investments will continue to occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the Company's investment balances and the amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets of the Company.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Risks and Uncertainties (Continued)

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the spread of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic is having significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the Company, COVID-19 may impact various parts of its 2021 operations and financial results including but not limited to additional costs for emergency preparedness, disease control and containment, potential shortages of healthcare personnel, or loss of revenue due to reductions in certain revenue streams. Management believes the Company is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. However, the full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as of September 30, 2020.

Subsequent Events

In preparing these consolidated financial statements, the Company has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through January 28, 2021, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 INVESTMENTS

Investments, stated at fair value, at September 30, include:

| | 2020 | | 2019 | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Cost | Market Value | Cost | Market Value |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 384,458 | \$ 384,458 | \$ 355,955 | \$ 355,955 |
| Equity Securities | 3,311,419 | 5,120,833 | 2,738,782 | 4,339,716 |
| Debt Securities | 239,790 | 255,067 | 605,924 | 595,655 |
| Alternative Investments | 202,564 | 357,918 | 237,500 | 345,448 |
| Total | <u>\$ 4,138,231</u> | <u>\$ 6,118,276</u> | <u>\$ 3,938,161</u> | <u>\$ 5,636,774</u> |

In 2020, investment income and gains for assets limited as to use, cash equivalents, and other investments are recorded in nonoperating gain (loss) on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. In 2019, investment income and gains for assets limited as to use, cash equivalents, and other investments are recorded in other revenue on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. They are comprised of the following for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019:

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| Income: | | |
| Interest and Dividend Income, Net of Fees | \$ 62,975 | \$ 77,039 |
| Realized Gains on Sales of Securities | 141,277 | 752,975 |
| Total | <u>\$ 204,252</u> | <u>\$ 830,014</u> |
| Nonoperating Gain (Loss): | | |
| Unrealized Gains on Investments | <u>\$ 332,713</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| Other Changes in Comprehensive Income: | | |
| Unrealized Losses on Securities Available-for-Sale | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (740,156)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 3 ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE

Assets limited as to use are as follows at September 30, 2020 and 2019:

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Designated to Comply with Requirements Established by the Department of Insurance of North Carolina: | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 58,674 | \$ 55,350 |
| Equity Investments | 836,135 | 728,529 |
| Debt Securities | 38,927 | 92,623 |
| Total Designated to Comply | 933,736 | 876,502 |
| Apartment Reservation Deposits: | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 40,547 | 39,879 |
| Equity Investments | 577,823 | 524,896 |
| Debt Securities | 26,901 | 66,733 |
| Total Apartment Reservation Deposits | 645,271 | 631,508 |
| Apartment Retention Deposits, Refundable and Nonrefundable: | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 8,169 | 8,743 |
| Equity Investments | 116,411 | 115,070 |
| Debt Securities | 5,420 | 14,630 |
| Total Apartment Retention Deposits | 130,000 | 138,443 |
| Total | \$ 1,709,007 | \$ 1,646,453 |

Operating Reserve Requirement

The Company has three subsidiaries that operate continuing care facilities in North Carolina: White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.; White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc.; and White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc. Under the laws and regulations of the Department of Insurance of North Carolina, which regulates continuing care facilities operating in that state, the Company is required to maintain operating reserves from 25% to 50%, depending on the occupancy percentage, of the total occupancy costs of the independent living units (i.e., total expenses less depreciation, amortization, and interest expense) plus an allocated portion of the skilled nursing facilities expenses based on a ratio of skilled nursing patient days provided to independent living patients, projected for the 12-month period following the period covered by the most recent annual statement filed with the Department of Insurance. This updated calculation was developed by the Department of Insurance in 2019 for the Company. The total required reserve at both September 30, 2020 and 2019 is \$933,735 and \$876,502, respectively. These assets are restricted and cannot be used without approval by the Department of Insurance.

All funds set aside to satisfy the regulatory requirements of the Department of Insurance of North Carolina are held in money market funds, debt securities, and equity investments.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 3 ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE (CONTINUED)

Deposits

The Company holds resident reservation deposits for individuals who have expressed an interest in being part of a waiting list for upcoming apartment vacancies.

Retention deposits are one-time advance fees paid by apartment residents who wish to reduce their monthly rents for as long as they occupy an apartment unit. These funds are amortized over a fixed period stated on the rental agreement.

NOTE 4 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following at September 30:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Land and Improvements | \$ 15,469,131 | \$ 15,608,647 |
| Buildings | 96,282,394 | 97,430,412 |
| Fixed Equipment | 18,880,076 | 18,766,386 |
| Moveable Equipment | 16,990,976 | 17,266,841 |
| Construction in Progress | 329,857 | 107,251 |
| | <u>147,952,434</u> | <u>149,179,537</u> |
| Less - Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(87,578,909)</u> | <u>(84,556,310)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 60,373,525</u> | <u>\$ 64,623,227</u> |

At September 30, 2020, construction in progress related to general renovations. Depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to approximately \$6,196,000 and \$6,333,000, respectively.

NOTE 5 GOODWILL

The gross carrying amounts of goodwill and accumulated amortization are as follows as of September 30:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Goodwill | \$ 679,593 | \$ 679,593 |
| Accumulated Amortization | <u>(339,796)</u> | <u>(271,837)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 339,797</u> | <u>\$ 407,756</u> |

Amortization expense for 2020 and 2019 was approximately \$68,000.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 6 ACCRUED WAGES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued wages and other liabilities consist of the following at September 30:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accrued Salaries, Wages, Taxes, and Benefits | \$ 9,082,043 | \$ 6,162,201 |
| Medicare Advance Payments - CARES Act | 7,034,934 | - |
| Self-Insurance Liabilities | 2,340,339 | 2,089,000 |
| Property Taxes | 1,695,690 | 1,684,765 |
| Other Accrued Liabilities | 759,342 | 429,199 |
| Total | <u>\$ 20,912,348</u> | <u>\$ 10,365,165</u> |

As part of the CARES Act enacted by HHS described in Note 1, the Company was able to apply for advance payments from Medicare. These payments will be recouped from their Medicare billing over 29 months and bear interest at a rate of 4% for any amounts unable to be recouped after the 29 month period which will then need to be repaid.

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT

The following comprise long-term debt at September 30:

| <u>Description</u> | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Mortgage note payable, maturing March 20, 2024, including interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 1.6% (1.76% at September 30, 2020). | \$ 19,035,900 | \$ 20,208,455 |
| Note payable, maturing April 20, 2025, including interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 1.6% (1.76% at September 30, 2020). | 9,750,000 | 10,400,000 |
| Note payable, maturing July 15, 2025, including interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 1.6% (1.76% at September 30, 2020). | 20,449,967 | 20,879,373 |
| Equipment note payable, maturing July 15, 2025, including interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 1.6% (1.76% at September 30, 2020). | 1,360,611 | 1,610,180 |
| Line of Credit, maturing July 20, 2021, including interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 1.5% (1.66% at September 30, 2020). | - | 3,010,312 |
| Total | 50,596,478 | 56,108,320 |
| Less: Unamortized Debt Issuance Costs | 38,848 | 60,714 |
| Less: Current Portion | <u>2,739,455</u> | <u>2,276,325</u> |
| Total Long-Term Debt | <u>\$ 47,818,175</u> | <u>\$ 53,771,281</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Substantially all real estate and equipment owned by the Company have been pledged as collateral for the above indebtedness.

Estimated maturities on long-term debt follow:

| <u>Year Ending September 30,</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2021 | \$ 2,739,455 |
| 2022 | 2,757,244 |
| 2023 | 2,775,870 |
| 2024 | 16,470,254 |
| 2025 | 25,853,655 |
| Total | <u>\$ 50,596,478</u> |

The terms of certain loan agreements contain covenants that require the maintenance of specific financial ratios and other covenants. As of September 30, 2020, the Company believes they are in compliance with these covenants.

NOTE 8 ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION

The Company records an asset retirement obligation for which the fair value of the environmental remediation liability can be reasonably estimated. The Company has identified and recorded an asbestos asset retirement obligation related to certain aspects of its communities. The Company had a liability of approximately \$877,000 and \$909,000 at September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, related to this obligation. No accretion expense was recorded in 2019 related to this obligation. A gain of \$32,444 was recorded in 2020 related to the write-off of the estimate related to the Rutherfordton property as described in Note 1.

NOTE 9 COMMON STOCK

Effective October 1, 2003, the Articles of Incorporation were amended to increase the authorized capital stock from 40,000 shares of \$1 par value voting common stock to 1,000,000 shares of "Series A" no par value voting common stock and from 60,000 shares of \$1 par value nonvoting common stock to 20,000,000 shares of "Series B" no par value nonvoting common stock.

Series A voting shares with \$1 par value were retired and shareholders were issued an equal number of shares of Series A, voting, no par value stock.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 10 NET PATIENT SERVICE REVENUE

Net patient service revenue consists of the following for the years ending September 30:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Routine Services | \$ 156,931,958 | \$ 153,514,961 |
| Special Services | 32,396,242 | 36,333,061 |
| | 189,328,200 | 189,848,022 |
| Less: Contractual Adjustments | <u>(24,786,593)</u> | <u>(28,858,734)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 164,541,607</u> | <u>\$ 160,989,288</u> |

The Company has agreements with the states of South Carolina and North Carolina under the Medicaid program, and participates in the Medicare program. The Company has had a long-standing agreement with the state of South Carolina such that the Company provides care to Medicaid patients based upon fixed, prospectively determined rates. Medicare reimburses the Company for routine and ancillary services to patients eligible for Medicare benefits on a prospectively determined basis through its SNF (Skilled Nursing Facility) payment methodologies.

The Company has provided for final settlements with the Medicare program and with Medicaid in the period the related services are rendered, and adjusts such estimates as final settlements are determined. Revenue from the Medicaid and Medicare programs together accounted for approximately 76% and 75%, respectively, of the Company's net patient service revenue in the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019.

NOTE 11 CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

FDIC Insurance

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist principally of temporary cash investments. The Company places its temporary cash investments with high-quality financial institutions and limits the amount of credit exposure to any one company. At times, such investments may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance limit.

Receivables

The Company grants credit without collateral to its patients, most of whom are local residents and are insured under third-party payor agreements. The mix of receivables from patients and third-party payors at September 30, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Medicare | 16 % | 15 % |
| Medicaid | 39 | 34 |
| Other Third-Party Payors | 45 | 51 |
| Total | <u>100 %</u> | <u>100 %</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 12 OPERATING LEASES

The Company leases its office building and certain transportation equipment under lease agreements, which are classified as operating leases. Rent expense under such leases totaled approximately \$1,614,000 and \$1,622,000 in 2020 and 2019, respectively. Future annual minimum lease commitments under such leases are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending September 30,</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2021 | \$ 1,589,367 |
| 2022 | 1,079,424 |
| 2023 | 848,222 |
| 2024 | 671,961 |
| 2025 | 218,580 |
| Total | <u>\$ 4,407,554</u> |

NOTE 13 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company periodically entered into interest rate swap agreements (interest swaps) to moderate its exposure to interest rate changes. As of September 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had interest swaps with notional amounts of approximately \$28,395,000 and \$21,739,000, respectively. These swaps change their variable rate interest on the associated debt to fixed rates of 2.59%, 4.28%, and 5.06%.

The fair values of the Company's interest swaps are presented on the consolidated balance sheets as follows:

| | <u>Liability Derivative</u> | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| | <u>September 30, 2020</u> | | <u>September 30, 2019</u> | |
| Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value | |
| Fair Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements | \$ 2,530,756 | Fair Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements | \$ 1,633,642 | |
| Interest Rate Swap | | | | |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 13 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

The unrealized loss for the year and period associated with the fair market value of the interest rate swap agreements included on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income are as follows:

| | Location of Unrealized Loss Recognized in Income on the Derivative | | Amount of Unrealized Loss Recognized in Income on the Derivative | | |
|--------------------|--|----|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | September 30, 2020 | September 30, 2019 | |
| Interest Rate Swap | Change in Fair Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements | \$ | (897,114) | \$ | (1,448,893) |

The Company is exposed to a credit loss for the periodic settlement of amounts due under its interest rate swap agreements; however, such amounts were not material at September 30, 2020.

NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLAN

The Company sponsors a retirement plan (the Plan) that covers substantially all employees. The Company's policy was to match 50% of an employee's elective deferral that does not exceed 5% of the employee's compensation. In 2018, the policy was updated to match 0% of an employee's elective deferral. The Company's profit sharing contributions to the Plan are discretionary and are deposited with a qualified trustee with the employees' elective deferrals and the Company's matching contributions. The Company's profit sharing contributions are allocated based on the annual compensation of the participants. The Company made profit sharing and matching contributions of approximately \$455,000 and \$57,000 during the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 15 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company is involved in various transactions with White Oak Pharmacy, an affiliated company by common management. The accompanying consolidated financial statements include balances and transactions between the Company and White Oak Pharmacy as follows:

| | <u>2020</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Accounts Payable to White Oak Pharmacy | \$ 376,695 | \$ 1,153,065 |
| Nursing Expenses Provided to White Oak Pharmacy | 70,062 | 62,981 |
| Ancillary Expenses Provided to White Oak Pharmacy | 5,271,198 | 6,261,347 |
| Medical Supplies Provided to White Oak Pharmacy | 120,960 | 108,652 |
| Consulting Expenses Provided to White Oak Pharmacy | 546,931 | 573,311 |
| Other Expenses Provided to White Oak Pharmacy | 79,771 | 87,660 |

The Company borrowed \$690,000 from their affiliate White Oak Pharmacy in 2019. This amount was not secured by a formal agreement and did not bear interest and was included in accounts payable to White Oak Pharmacy in the above table. This amount was paid in full in 2020.

The Company leases its corporate office building from a related party trust (the Trust). The original lease expired in June 2013 and is renewed annually. Payments under the lease are approximately \$33,540 per month and are to be adjusted annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. Lease expense provided to the Trust was approximately \$403,000 in 2020 and 2019.

The Company is the guarantor on the mortgage payable on the building. The loan matures December 11, 2027, and requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$4,233. The loan bears interest at One Month LIBOR plus 1.75%. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance of the loan was approximately \$674,000.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 16 FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. For additional information on how the Company measures fair value, refer to Note 1.

The following table presents the fair value hierarchy for the balances of the assets and liabilities of the Company measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30:

| | 2020 | | | Total |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Investments: | | | | |
| Equity Securities | \$ 5,120,833 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,120,833 |
| Debt Securities | 255,067 | - | - | 255,067 |
| Assets Limited as to Use: | | | | |
| Equity Investments | 1,530,369 | - | - | 1,530,369 |
| Debt Securities | 71,248 | - | - | 71,248 |
| Total Assets Measured at Fair Value | <u>\$ 6,977,517</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 6,977,517</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Interest Rate Swap Agreement | \$ - | \$ 2,530,756 | \$ - | \$ 2,530,756 |
| Total Liabilities Measured at Fair Value | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 2,530,756</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 2,530,756</u> |
| 2019 | | | | |
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Investments: | | | | |
| Equity Securities | \$ 4,339,716 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,339,716 |
| Debt Securities | 595,655 | - | - | 595,655 |
| Assets Limited as to Use: | | | | |
| Equity Securities | 1,368,495 | - | - | 1,368,495 |
| Debt Securities | 173,986 | - | - | 173,986 |
| Total Assets Measured at Fair Value | <u>\$ 6,477,852</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 6,477,852</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Interest Rate Swap Agreement | \$ - | \$ 1,633,642 | \$ - | \$ 1,633,642 |
| Total Liabilities Measured at Fair Value | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 1,633,642</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 1,633,642</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 16 FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

The following tables set forth additional disclosures for the fair value measurement of certain investments that calculate net asset value per share (or its equivalent) for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019:

| | | 2020 | | | |
|-------------------------|----|---------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Fair Value | Unfunded Commitments | Redemption Frequency | Redemption Notice Period |
| | | | | Initial 2 Year Period; Quarterly Thereafter | |
| Alternative Investments | \$ | 357,918 | \$ - | | 45 Days |
| | | 2019 | | | |
| | | Fair Value | Unfunded Commitments | Redemption Frequency | Redemption Notice Period |
| | | | | Initial 2 Year Period; Quarterly Thereafter | |
| Alternative Investments | \$ | 345,448 | \$ - | | 45 Days |

The alternative investment funds' investment objective is to achieve capital preservation through consistent, disciplined asset allocation and exposure management. To help achieve these objectives, there is a significant emphasis on portfolio diversification.

NOTE 17 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The health care industry is subject to numerous laws and regulations of federal, state, and local governments. These laws and regulations include, but are not necessarily limited to, matters such as licensure, accreditation, government health care program participation requirements, reimbursement for patient services, and Medicare and Medicaid fraud and abuse. Recently, government activity has increased with respect to investigations and allegations concerning possible violations of fraud and abuse statutes and regulations by health care providers. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in expulsion from government health care programs together with the imposition of significant fines and penalties, as well as significant repayments for patient services previously billed.

Self-Insurance

Health Insurance

The Company self-insured its employees' health plan. It was contracted with an administrative service company to supervise and administer the health plan and act as its representative. Provisions for expected future payments were accrued based on the Company's experience and include amounts for claims filed and claims incurred but not reported. The Company insured for excessive and unexpected health claims under a specific stop loss policy with a deductible of \$200,000. Effective October 1, 2019, the Company has switched to a fully insured plan for employees' health insurance.

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

NOTE 17 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Self-Insurance (Continued)

Workers' Compensation

The Company is self-insured for workers' compensation. It has contracted with an administrative service company to supervise and administer the workers' compensation plan and act as its representative. Provisions for expected future payments under known claims and for claims incurred but not reported are actuarially determined by the administrative service company. The Company insures for excessive and unexpected claims and is liable for claims not to exceed \$300,000 per occurrence and an aggregate amount of \$1,740,000 per plan year.

Professional Liability

The Company is self-insured for professional liability insurance. The Company estimates its reserve under its self-insured plan based upon claims filed and also establishes a reserve for claims incurred but not yet reported. The reserve for claims incurred but not yet reported is based on the Company's historical experience.

Management Agreement

In fiscal year 2017, the Company entered into a management agreement with Kershaw Health to manage the skilled nursing facility known as Karesh Long Term Care Center. The management agreement began on February 1, 2018 for a period of three years and will automatically review for five additional years. Under the management agreement, the Company will receive a management fee equal to 6% of net patient revenues each year. The Company is responsible for paying employees including salaries, wages, and benefits, that will be reimbursed by Karesh Long Term Care Center monthly.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Spartanburg, South Carolina

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of White Oak Manor, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated January 28, 2021, which expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements, and appears on pages 1 and 2. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The consolidating information in the supplemental schedules is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual entities, and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
January 28, 2021

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| ASSETS | Consolidated | Eliminations | White Oak Manor, Inc. | All Subsidiaries |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 23,718,970 | \$ - | \$ 3,118,803 | \$ 20,600,167 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 15,987,011 | (727,251) | 16,814 | 16,697,448 |
| Investments | 6,118,276 | - | 6,118,276 | - |
| Other Current Assets | 1,497,377 | - | - | 1,497,377 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>47,321,634</u> | <u>(727,251)</u> | <u>9,253,893</u> | <u>38,794,992</u> |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE | 1,709,007 | - | 747,365 | 961,642 |
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT | 147,952,434 | - | 128,324,100 | 19,628,334 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (87,578,909) | - | (72,942,835) | (14,636,074) |
| Property and Equipment, Net | <u>60,373,525</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>55,381,265</u> | <u>4,992,260</u> |
| OTHER ASSETS | | | | |
| Deferred Other Costs, Net | 126,829 | - | - | 126,829 |
| Goodwill, Net | 339,797 | - | 339,797 | - |
| Intercompany Accounts | - | (66,579,333) | 17,742,722 | 48,836,611 |
| Investment in Subsidiaries | - | (3,177,082) | 3,177,082 | - |
| Total Other Assets | <u>466,626</u> | <u>(69,756,415)</u> | <u>21,259,601</u> | <u>48,963,440</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 109,870,792</u> | <u>\$ (70,483,666)</u> | <u>\$ 86,642,124</u> | <u>\$ 93,712,334</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| | <u>Consolidated</u> | <u>Eliminations</u> | <u>White Oak Manor, Inc.</u> | <u>All Subsidiaries</u> |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Cash Overdraft | \$ 288,090 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 288,090 |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 2,739,455 | - | 2,739,455 | - |
| Accounts Payable | 6,082,295 | (727,251) | - | 6,809,546 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 20,912,348 | - | 71,348 | 20,841,000 |
| Deferred Revenue - Provider Relief Funding | 7,961,778 | - | 7,961,778 | - |
| Tenant Deposits | 155,495 | - | - | 155,495 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>38,139,461</u> | <u>(727,251)</u> | <u>10,772,581</u> | <u>28,094,131</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT, Net of Current Portion | 47,818,175 | - | 47,818,175 | - |
| FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAP AGREEMENTS | 2,530,756 | - | 2,454,976 | 75,780 |
| OTHER LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Deferred Income | 655,123 | - | - | 655,123 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 876,656 | - | - | 876,656 |
| Intercompany Accounts | - | (66,579,333) | - | 66,579,333 |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>51,880,710</u> | <u>(66,579,333)</u> | <u>50,273,151</u> | <u>68,186,892</u> |
| Total Liabilities | 90,020,171 | (67,306,584) | 61,045,732 | 96,281,023 |
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | | | |
| Common Stock, Series A, Voting | 110 | (3,177,082) | 110 | 3,177,082 |
| Common Stock, Series B, Nonvoting | 46,752 | - | 46,752 | - |
| Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) | 19,803,759 | - | 25,549,530 | (5,745,771) |
| Total Shareholders' Equity | <u>19,850,621</u> | <u>(3,177,082)</u> | <u>25,596,392</u> | <u>(2,568,689)</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity | <u>\$ 109,870,792</u> | <u>\$ (70,483,666)</u> | <u>\$ 86,642,124</u> | <u>\$ 93,712,334</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| | Consolidated | Eliminations | White Oak Manor, Inc. | All Subsidiaries |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 164,541,607 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 164,541,607 |
| Management Fee Revenue | 497,289 | (9,364,551) | - | 9,861,840 |
| Lease Fees | - | (5,841,240) | 5,841,240 | - |
| Apartment Fees | 5,170,239 | - | - | 5,170,239 |
| Deposit Revenue | 424,803 | - | - | 424,803 |
| Change in Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements | (897,114) | - | (897,114) | - |
| Other Revenue - Provider Relief Funding | 4,179,718 | - | 4,179,718 | - |
| Interest and Other Revenue | 402,087 | - | 315,987 | 86,100 |
| Total Revenue | <u>174,318,629</u> | <u>(15,205,791)</u> | <u>9,439,831</u> | <u>180,084,589</u> |
| EXPENSES | | | | |
| Nursing Service | 62,541,375 | - | - | 62,541,375 |
| Ancillaries | 19,463,965 | - | - | 19,463,965 |
| Dietary | 13,728,948 | - | - | 13,728,948 |
| Social Services | 2,336,247 | - | - | 2,336,247 |
| Activities | 1,698,208 | - | - | 1,698,208 |
| Medical Records | 711,064 | - | - | 711,064 |
| Laundry and Linen | 1,900,422 | - | - | 1,900,422 |
| Housekeeping | 4,824,673 | - | - | 4,824,673 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 7,763,772 | - | - | 7,763,772 |
| Depreciation | 6,196,247 | - | 4,994,342 | 1,201,905 |
| Interest Expense | 1,960,633 | - | 1,853,463 | 107,170 |
| Amortization Expense | 148,131 | - | 67,959 | 80,172 |
| Property Taxes and Insurance | 4,825,498 | - | 8,932 | 4,816,566 |
| Employee Benefits | 13,723,499 | - | - | 13,723,499 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 1,259,812 | - | - | 1,259,812 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 9,489,505 | - | - | 9,489,505 |
| General and Administrative | 19,677,802 | (15,205,791) | 372 | 34,883,221 |
| Total Expenses | <u>172,249,801</u> | <u>(15,205,791)</u> | <u>6,925,068</u> | <u>180,530,524</u> |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | 2,068,828 | - | 2,514,763 | (445,935) |
| NONOPERATING GAIN | | | | |
| Change in Unrealized Gains on Investments | 332,713 | - | 198,294 | 134,419 |
| Gain on Sale of Property | 2,711,130 | - | 2,711,130 | - |
| Other Nonoperating Gain (Loss) | (95,763) | - | (1,806,493) | 1,710,730 |
| Total Nonoperating Gain | <u>2,948,080</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,102,931</u> | <u>1,845,149</u> |
| NET INCOME | <u>\$ 5,016,908</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 3,617,694</u> | <u>\$ 1,399,214</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANAGEMENT, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Cash | \$ 17,789,240 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,177,836 |
| Other Current Assets | <u>886,279</u> |
| Total Current Assets | 19,853,355 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

63,756

Total Assets

\$ 19,917,111

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 2,222,028 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | <u>6,045,852</u> |
| Total Current Liabilities | 8,267,880 |

FAIR VALUE OF INTEREST RATE SWAP AGREEMENTS

75,780

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>53,455,653</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|

Total Liabilities

61,799,313

SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 123,381 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 123,381 |
| Accumulated Deficit | <u>(42,005,583)</u> |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | <u>(41,882,202)</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit

\$ 19,917,111

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANAGEMENT, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUE | |
| Management Fees | \$ 9,861,840 |
| Other Revenue | 76 |
| Total Revenue | <u>9,861,916</u> |
| EXPENSES | |
| Nursing Services | 1,027 |
| Medical Records | 19,428 |
| Housekeeping | 25,029 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 99,980 |
| Depreciation | 19,153 |
| Interest Expense | 52,254 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 681,628 |
| Employee Benefits | 1,746,748 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 359,164 |
| General and Administrative | 8,774,237 |
| Total Expenses | <u>11,778,648</u> |
| OPERATING LOSS | (1,916,732) |
| NONOPERATING GAIN (LOSS) | |
| Other Nonoperating Loss | <u>(3,042,240)</u> |
| Net Loss | <u><u>\$ (4,958,972)</u></u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – SPARTANBURG, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|
| Cash | \$ | 126,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 636,234 |
| Other Current Assets | | 25,572 |
| Total Current Assets | | 787,806 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

| | | |
|--|--|--------|
| | | 16,448 |
|--|--|--------|

| | | |
|--------------|----|---------|
| Total Assets | \$ | 804,254 |
|--------------|----|---------|

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 76,207 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 387,858 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 464,065 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------|
| Intercompany Accounts | | 628,992 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | 98,633 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 727,625 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|
| Total Liabilities | | 1,191,690 |
|-------------------|--|-----------|

SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 290,000 Shares Authorized; 154,935 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 154,935 |
| Accumulated Deficit | | (542,371) |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | | (387,436) |

| | | |
|---|----|---------|
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit | \$ | 804,254 |
|---|----|---------|

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – SPARTANBURG, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 5,184,786 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | (1,121) |
| Total Revenue | <u>5,183,665</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nursing Services | 2,171,322 |
| Ancillaries | 571,941 |
| Dietary | 502,915 |
| Social Services | 68,110 |
| Activities | 63,724 |
| Medical Records | 41,071 |
| Laundry and Linen | 71,699 |
| Housekeeping | 213,123 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 330,481 |
| Depreciation | 4,878 |
| Interest Expense | 848 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 114,042 |
| Employee Benefits | 384,316 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 70,905 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 463,954 |
| General and Administrative | 876,602 |
| Total Expenses | <u>5,949,931</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (766,266)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – COLUMBIA, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Cash | \$ | 101,500 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 1,205,788 |
| Other Current Assets | | 42,402 |
| Total Current Assets | | 1,349,690 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

104,521

OTHER ASSETS

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|
| Intercompany Accounts | | 4,490,003 |
| | | 4,490,003 |

Total Assets

\$ 5,944,214

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 215,850 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 654,567 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 870,417 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | 81,458 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 81,458 |

Total Liabilities

951,875

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 109,226 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 109,226 |
| Retained Earnings | | 4,883,113 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | | 4,992,339 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 5,944,214

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – COLUMBIA, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 9,772,003 |
| Other Revenue | 39 |
| Total Revenue | <u>9,772,042</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nursing Services | 3,574,749 |
| Ancillaries | 1,244,064 |
| Dietary | 765,654 |
| Social Services | 183,451 |
| Activities | 124,335 |
| Medical Records | 66,606 |
| Laundry and Linen | 140,702 |
| Housekeeping | 291,438 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 466,672 |
| Depreciation | 22,558 |
| Interest Expense | 122 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 127,538 |
| Employee Benefits | 574,978 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 179,751 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 747,133 |
| General and Administrative | 1,447,016 |
| Total Expenses | <u>9,956,767</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (184,725)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – NEWBERRY, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Cash | \$ 101,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,344,318 |
| Other Current Assets | <u>33,658</u> |
| Total Current Assets | 1,478,976 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

47,489

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>4,787,146</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

Total Assets

\$ 6,313,611

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 312,211 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | <u>805,846</u> |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,118,057 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | <u>41,498</u> |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>41,498</u> |

Total Liabilities

1,159,555

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 126,414 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 126,414 |
| Retained Earnings | <u>5,027,642</u> |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>5,154,056</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 6,313,611

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – NEWBERRY, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 10,673,011 |
| Other Revenue | 5,519 |
| Total Revenue | <u>10,678,530</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nursing Services | 4,501,597 |
| Ancillaries | 957,870 |
| Dietary | 919,462 |
| Social Services | 227,965 |
| Activities | 107,809 |
| Medical Records | 38,084 |
| Laundry and Linen | 175,660 |
| Housekeeping | 317,378 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 442,975 |
| Depreciation | 12,500 |
| Interest Expense | 875 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 110,451 |
| Employee Benefits | 880,989 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 134,419 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 613,080 |
| General and Administrative | 1,415,628 |
| Total Expenses | <u>10,856,742</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (178,212)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – ROCK HILL, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Cash | \$ 101,424 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,177,768 |
| Other Current Assets | 52,155 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,331,347</u> |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

149,213

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>9,641,299</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

Total Assets

\$ 11,121,859

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 281,391 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 1,413,328 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,694,719</u> |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | <u>63,689</u> |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>63,689</u> |

Total Liabilities

1,758,408

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 200,000 Shares Authorized; 187,493 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 187,493 |
| Retained Earnings | 9,175,958 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>9,363,451</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 11,121,859

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – ROCK HILL, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 13,569,328 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | (1,826) |
| Total Revenue | <u>13,567,502</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 5,391,722 |
| Ancillaries | 1,540,886 |
| Dietary | 888,813 |
| Social Services | 205,128 |
| Activities | 126,055 |
| Medical Records | 59,908 |
| Laundry and Linen | 130,434 |
| Housekeeping | 405,865 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 445,313 |
| Depreciation | 43,188 |
| Interest Expense | 40 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 184,483 |
| Employee Benefits | 1,102,236 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 89,317 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 538,099 |
| General and Administrative | 1,896,429 |
| Total Expenses | <u>13,047,916</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 519,586</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – SHELBY, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|
| Cash | \$ | 101,528 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 651,487 |
| Other Current Assets | | 59,866 |
| Total Current Assets | | 812,881 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

612,876

Total Assets

\$ 1,425,757

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 296,080 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 921,771 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 1,217,851 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | 124,760 |
| Intercompany Accounts | | 3,931,569 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 4,056,329 |

Total Liabilities

5,274,180

SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | | |
|--|--|-------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 250,000 Shares Authorized; 206,031 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 206,031 |
| Accumulated Deficit | | (4,054,454) |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | | (3,848,423) |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit

\$ 1,425,757

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – SHELBY, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 11,780,379 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | <u>(2,030)</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>11,778,349</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nursing Services | 3,784,748 |
| Ancillaries | 1,415,556 |
| Dietary | 946,777 |
| Social Services | 129,736 |
| Activities | 118,194 |
| Medical Records | 34,476 |
| Laundry and Linen | 154,738 |
| Housekeeping | 344,525 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 481,126 |
| Depreciation | 143,725 |
| Interest Expense | 242 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 370,081 |
| Employee Benefits | 721,458 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 58,964 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 701,186 |
| General and Administrative | <u>1,722,686</u> |
| Total Expenses | <u>11,128,218</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 650,131</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – KINGS MOUNTAIN, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Cash | \$ | 100,800 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 1,051,137 |
| Other Current Assets | | 28,602 |
| Total Current Assets | | 1,180,539 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

235,542

OTHER ASSETS

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|
| Intercompany Accounts | | 4,197,594 |
| | | 4,197,594 |

Total Assets

\$ 5,613,675

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 369,768 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 857,443 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 1,227,211 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | 92,727 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 92,727 |

Total Liabilities

1,319,938

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 250,000 Shares Authorized; 206,060 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 206,060 |
| Retained Earnings | | 4,087,677 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | | 4,293,737 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 5,613,675

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – KINGS MOUNTAIN, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 13,147,578 |
| Other Revenue | 107 |
| Total Revenue | <u>13,147,685</u> |
| EXPENSES | |
| Nursing Services | 4,003,429 |
| Ancillaries | 1,231,860 |
| Dietary | 922,378 |
| Social Services | 142,088 |
| Activities | 122,860 |
| Medical Records | 33,963 |
| Laundry and Linen | 113,038 |
| Housekeeping | 328,528 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 402,316 |
| Depreciation | 64,588 |
| Interest Expense | 424 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 609,526 |
| Employee Benefits | 810,944 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 58,264 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 593,679 |
| General and Administrative | 1,714,119 |
| Total Expenses | <u>11,152,004</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 1,995,681</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Cash | \$ 546,975 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 280,638 |
| Other Current Assets | 31,328 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>858,941</u> |

ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE

596,563

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

606,748

Total Assets

\$ 2,062,252

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 230,582 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 825,340 |
| Tenant Deposits | 87,495 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,143,417</u> |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Deferred Income | 274,370 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 38,460 |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>312,830</u> |

Total Liabilities

1,456,247

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 350,000 Shares Authorized; 296,213 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 296,213 |
| Retained Earnings | 309,792 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>606,005</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 2,062,252

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 6,909,984 |
| Apartment Fees | 1,632,560 |
| Deposit Revenue | 169,089 |
| Other Revenue | 21,949 |
| Total Revenue | <u>8,733,582</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Nursing Services | 2,981,037 |
| Ancillaries | 876,203 |
| Dietary | 1,022,190 |
| Social Services | 70,995 |
| Activities | 103,575 |
| Medical Records | 25,502 |
| Laundry and Linen | 126,736 |
| Housekeeping | 294,325 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 641,384 |
| Depreciation | 137,287 |
| Interest Expense | 889 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 195,322 |
| Employee Benefits | 669,771 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 14,548 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 331,963 |
| General and Administrative | 1,503,729 |
| Total Expenses | <u>8,995,456</u> |

OPERATING LOSS (261,874)

NONOPERATING GAIN (LOSS)

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Change in Unrealized Gains on Investments | 136,883 |
| Other Nonoperating Loss | (197,842) |
| Total Nonoperating Loss | <u>(60,959)</u> |

Net Loss \$ (322,833)

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – RUTHERFORDTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---|
| Cash | \$ | - |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | - |
| Other Current Assets | | - |
| Total Current Assets | | - |

INTERCOMPANY ACCOUNTS

239,184

Total Assets

\$ 239,184

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | | - |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | - |
| Intercompany Accounts | | - |
| Total Other Liabilities | | - |

Total Liabilities

-

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | | |
|--|--|---------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 122,522 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 122,522 |
| Retained Earnings | | 116,662 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | | 239,184 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 239,184

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – RUTHERFORDTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 927,231 |
| Other Revenue | 503 |
| Total Revenue | <u>927,734</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Nursing Services | 475,179 |
| Ancillaries | 89,855 |
| Dietary | 94,309 |
| Social Services | 10,609 |
| Activities | 14,650 |
| Medical Records | 6,392 |
| Laundry and Linen | 16,624 |
| Housekeeping | 39,784 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 59,331 |
| Depreciation | 21,192 |
| Interest Expense | 235 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 53,993 |
| Employee Benefits | 71,435 |
| Bad Debt Expense | (4,943) |
| General and Administrative | 162,606 |
| Total Expenses | <u>1,111,251</u> |

NONOPERATING GAIN

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| | <u>6,460,789</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 6,277,272</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Cash | \$ 401,800 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,103,645 |
| Other Current Assets | 58,025 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,563,470 |

ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE

221,612

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

354,433

Total Assets

\$ 2,139,515

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 257,421 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 708,286 |
| Tenant Deposits | 8,000 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 973,707 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Deferred Income | 72,500 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 79,034 |
| Total Other Liabilities | 151,534 |

Total Liabilities

1,125,241

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 350,000 Shares Authorized; 309,490 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 309,490 |
| Retained Earnings | 704,784 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | 1,014,274 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 2,139,515

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 10,358,426 |
| Apartment Fees | 901,332 |
| Deposit Revenue | 74,048 |
| Other Revenue | 13,903 |
| Total Revenue | <u>11,347,709</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 4,343,060 |
| Ancillaries | 1,146,300 |
| Dietary | 1,061,981 |
| Social Services | 106,987 |
| Activities | 82,757 |
| Medical Records | 46,162 |
| Laundry and Linen | 139,992 |
| Housekeeping | 322,046 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 577,086 |
| Depreciation | 97,906 |
| Interest Expense | 1,044 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 183,357 |
| Employee Benefits | 1,073,391 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 135,225 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 1,073,040 |
| General and Administrative | 1,810,964 |
| Total Expenses | <u>12,201,298</u> |

OPERATING LOSS (853,589)

NONOPERATING GAIN (LOSS)

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Change in Unrealized Losses on Investments | (1,087) |
| Other Nonoperating Gain | 190,925 |
| Total Nonoperating Loss | <u>189,838</u> |

Net Loss \$ (663,751)

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLESTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Cash | \$ | 102,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 1,625,658 |
| Other Current Assets | | 36,994 |
| Total Current Assets | | 1,764,652 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

68,909

OTHER ASSETS

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|
| Intercompany Accounts | | 6,953,538 |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|

Total Assets

\$ 8,787,099

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 369,174 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 1,516,353 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 1,885,527 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | | 99,358 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 99,358 |

Total Liabilities

1,984,885

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 250,000 Shares Authorized; 204,607 Shares Issued and Outstanding | | 204,607 |
| Retained Earnings | | 6,597,607 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | | 6,802,214 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 8,787,099

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLESTON, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 15,045,183 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | (5,855) |
| Total Revenue | 15,039,328 |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Nursing Services | 5,903,155 |
| Ancillaries | 2,243,075 |
| Dietary | 1,095,299 |
| Social Services | 300,817 |
| Activities | 160,099 |
| Medical Records | 69,851 |
| Laundry and Linen | 137,880 |
| Housekeeping | 336,876 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 662,690 |
| Depreciation | 17,341 |
| Interest Expense | 530 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 199,808 |
| Employee Benefits | 987,789 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 176,302 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 892,888 |
| General and Administrative | 2,240,363 |
| Total Expenses | 15,424,763 |
| Net Loss | \$ (385,435) |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Cash | \$ 421,950 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,085,810 |
| Other Current Assets | 70,204 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,577,964</u> |

ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE

143,467

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

359,147

Total Assets

\$ 2,080,578

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 341,375 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 889,326 |
| Tenant Deposits | 8,500 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,239,201</u> |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Deferred Income | 42,734 |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>42,734</u> |

Total Liabilities

1,281,935

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 300,000 Shares Authorized; 281,450 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 281,450 |
| Retained Earnings | 517,193 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>798,643</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 2,080,578

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 14,047,547 |
| Apartment Fees | 520,866 |
| Deposit Revenue | 13,000 |
| Other Revenue | 29,533 |
| Total Revenue | <u>14,610,946</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 5,102,358 |
| Ancillaries | 1,461,598 |
| Dietary | 1,163,187 |
| Social Services | 131,945 |
| Activities | 165,329 |
| Medical Records | 43,424 |
| Laundry and Linen | 139,348 |
| Housekeeping | 378,280 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 605,974 |
| Depreciation | 99,427 |
| Interest Expense | 1,556 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 177,542 |
| Employee Benefits | 891,852 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 25,413 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 722,422 |
| General and Administrative | 2,032,015 |
| Total Expenses | <u>13,141,670</u> |

OPERATING INCOME

1,469,276

NONOPERATING LOSS

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Change in Unrealized Losses on Investments | (1,377) |
| Other Nonoperating Loss | (1,700,902) |
| Total Nonoperating Loss | <u>(1,702,279)</u> |

Net Loss

\$ (233,003)

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Cash | \$ 100,900 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,100,471 |
| Other Current Assets | 29,652 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,231,023</u> |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

81,354

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>2,695,967</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

Total Assets

\$ 4,008,344

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 353,134 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 800,391 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,153,525</u> |

Total Liabilities

1,153,525

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 100,000 Shares Authorized; 73,267 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 73,267 |
| Retained Earnings | 2,781,552 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>2,854,819</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 4,008,344

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 9,201,491 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | <u>(1,398)</u> |
| Total Revenue | 9,200,093 |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Nursing Services | 3,274,504 |
| Ancillaries | 1,537,240 |
| Dietary | 606,915 |
| Social Services | 179,157 |
| Activities | 98,992 |
| Medical Records | 32,885 |
| Laundry and Linen | 88,989 |
| Housekeeping | 213,779 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 341,854 |
| Depreciation | 20,018 |
| Interest Expense | 1,416 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 113,711 |
| Employee Benefits | 658,192 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 111,009 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 472,371 |
| General and Administrative | <u>1,474,935</u> |
| Total Expenses | <u>9,225,967</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (25,874)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES APARTMENTS, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Cash | \$ 100,350 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>100,350</u> |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

156,144

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>3,826,429</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Total Assets | <u><u>\$ 4,082,923</u></u> |
|--------------|----------------------------|

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 33,948 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 156,800 |
| Tenant Deposits | <u>51,500</u> |
| Total Current Liabilities | 242,248 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Deferred Income | <u>255,668</u> |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>255,668</u> |

| | |
|-------------------|---------|
| Total Liabilities | 497,916 |
|-------------------|---------|

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 350,000 Shares Authorized; 325,391 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 325,391 |
| Retained Earnings | <u>3,259,616</u> |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>3,585,007</u> |

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u><u>\$ 4,082,923</u></u> |
|--|----------------------------|

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES APARTMENTS, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Apartment Fees | \$ 2,115,481 |
| Deposit Revenue | 168,666 |
| Other Revenue | 9,085 |
| Total Revenue | <u>2,293,232</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 99 |
| Dietary | 434,455 |
| Activities | 16,171 |
| Laundry and Linen | (672) |
| Housekeeping | 63,568 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 424,206 |
| Depreciation | 35,440 |
| Interest Expense | 503 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 190,324 |
| Employee Benefits | 47,792 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 1,934 |
| General and Administrative | 633,326 |
| Total Expenses | <u>1,847,146</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 446,086</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES ASSISTED LIVING, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Cash | \$ 100,350 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,306 |
| Other Current Assets | 869 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>102,525</u> |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

21,403

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>1,407,967</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

Total Assets

\$ 1,531,895

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 7,284 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 83,224 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>90,508</u> |

Total Liabilities

90,508

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 147,787 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 147,787 |
| Retained Earnings | 1,293,600 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>1,441,387</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 1,531,895

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES ASSISTED LIVING, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 1,342,625 |
| Other Revenue | 16,024 |
| Total Revenue | <u>1,358,649</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 457,949 |
| Ancillaries | 2,275 |
| Dietary | 103,366 |
| Activities | 6,890 |
| Laundry and Linen | 437 |
| Housekeeping | 9,151 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 93,245 |
| Depreciation | 4,825 |
| Interest Expense | 180 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 70,061 |
| Employee Benefits | 72,490 |
| Bad Debt Expense | (4,310) |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 8,615 |
| General and Administrative | 246,236 |
| Total Expenses | <u>1,071,410</u> |
| Net Income | <u>\$ 287,239</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – LANCASTER, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Cash | \$ 101,250 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,093,581 |
| Other Current Assets | 42,880 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,237,711 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

151,416

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Intercompany Accounts | 6,841,038 |
|-----------------------|-----------|

Total Assets

\$ 8,230,165

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 234,458 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 1,021,275 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,255,733 |

Total Liabilities

1,255,733

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 150,000 Shares Authorized; 143,913 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 143,913 |
| Retained Earnings | 6,830,519 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | 6,974,432 |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 8,230,165

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – LANCASTER, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 10,741,918 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | (147) |
| Total Revenue | <u>10,741,771</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nursing Services | 4,595,699 |
| Ancillaries | 1,044,493 |
| Dietary | 902,417 |
| Social Services | 146,032 |
| Activities | 95,690 |
| Medical Records | 39,374 |
| Laundry and Linen | 156,641 |
| Housekeeping | 304,860 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 359,976 |
| Depreciation | 18,716 |
| Interest Expense | 1,116 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 120,201 |
| Employee Benefits | 891,257 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 47,871 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 620,932 |
| General and Administrative | 1,581,350 |
| Total Expenses | <u>10,926,625</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (184,854)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – YORK, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Cash | \$ 101,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 735,970 |
| Other Current Assets | 25,127 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>862,097</u> |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

127,269

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>3,756,446</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|

Total Assets

\$ 4,745,812

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 144,618 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 605,848 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>750,466</u> |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 157,039 |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>157,039</u> |

Total Liabilities

907,505

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Common Stock, Par Value \$1 per Share; 200,000 Shares Authorized; 158,902 Shares Issued and Outstanding | 158,902 |
| Retained Earnings | 3,679,405 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>3,838,307</u> |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity

\$ 4,745,812

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – YORK, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 7,898,012 |
| Other Revenue | 400 |
| Total Revenue | <u>7,898,412</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nursing Services | 3,571,044 |
| Ancillaries | 701,055 |
| Dietary | 690,990 |
| Social Services | 109,223 |
| Activities | 130,387 |
| Medical Records | 37,618 |
| Laundry and Linen | 94,166 |
| Housekeeping | 327,832 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 393,111 |
| Depreciation | 25,456 |
| Interest Expense | 2,523 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 124,190 |
| Employee Benefits | 572,166 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 59,168 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 311,414 |
| General and Administrative | 1,308,363 |
| Total Expenses | <u>8,458,706</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (560,294)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – WAXHAW, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|
| Cash | \$ | 101,100 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | | 603,459 |
| Other Current Assets | | 24,296 |
| Total Current Assets | | 728,855 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

588,595

Total Assets

\$ 1,317,450

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 182,153 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | | 995,342 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 1,177,495 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| Deferred Income | | 9,851 |
| Intercompany Accounts | | 5,304,899 |
| Total Other Liabilities | | 5,314,750 |

Total Liabilities

6,492,245

SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|
| Accumulated Deficit | | (5,174,795) |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | | (5,174,795) |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit

\$ 1,317,450

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK MANOR – WAXHAW, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 9,498,527 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | <u>(3,901)</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>9,494,626</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Nursing Services | 3,210,715 |
| Ancillaries | 1,216,952 |
| Dietary | 711,637 |
| Social Services | 185,460 |
| Activities | 93,608 |
| Medical Records | 57,619 |
| Laundry and Linen | 103,072 |
| Housekeeping | 192,359 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 386,132 |
| Depreciation | 156,710 |
| Interest Expense | 215 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 446,898 |
| Employee Benefits | 619,662 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 82,600 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 332,629 |
| General and Administrative | <u>1,678,096</u> |
| Total Expenses | <u>9,474,364</u> |
| Net Income | <u><u>\$ 20,262</u></u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES WELLNESS CENTER
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET | \$ <u>76,454</u> |
| Total Assets | \$ <u><u>76,454</u></u> |

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | |
| Cash Overdraft | \$ 288,090 |
| Accounts Payable | 135 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | <u>82,065</u> |
| Total Current Liabilities | 370,290 |
| OTHER LIABILITIES | |
| Intercompany Accounts | <u>2,570,213</u> |
| Total Other Liabilities | <u>2,570,213</u> |
| Total Liabilities | 2,940,503 |
| SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT | |
| Accumulated Deficit | <u>(2,864,049)</u> |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | <u>(2,864,049)</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit | <u>\$ 76,454</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK ESTATES WELLNESS CENTER
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Membership Fees | \$ 36,853 |
| Other Revenue | 211 |
| Total Revenue | <u>37,064</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Dietary | 1,143 |
| Activities | 641 |
| Laundry and Linen | (382) |
| Housekeeping | 27,441 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 101,994 |
| Depreciation | 14,075 |
| Interest Expense | 105 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 96,856 |
| Employee Benefits | 20,755 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 5 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 1,033 |
| General and Administrative | 174,871 |
| Total Expenses | <u>438,537</u> |
| Net Loss | <u>\$ (401,473)</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK AT NORTH GROVE, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Cash | \$ 101,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,220,136 |
| Other Current Assets | 49,468 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,370,604 |

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

1,170,543

OTHER ASSETS

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Deferred Other Costs, Net | 126,829 |
|---------------------------|---------|

Total Assets

\$ 2,667,976

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

CURRENT LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Accounts Payable | \$ 279,523 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 2,070,085 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 2,349,608 |

OTHER LIABILITIES

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Intercompany Accounts | 688,007 |
| Total Other Liabilities | 688,007 |

Total Liabilities

3,037,615

SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Accumulated Deficit | (369,639) |
| Total Shareholder's Deficit | (369,639) |

Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Deficit

\$ 2,667,976

WHITE OAK MANOR, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
WHITE OAK AT NORTH GROVE, INC.
(A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(SEE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION)

REVENUE

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 14,406,725 |
| Other Revenue | 5,029 |
| Total Revenue | <u>14,411,754</u> |

EXPENSES

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Nursing Services | 5,197,982 |
| Ancillaries | 2,182,742 |
| Dietary | 895,060 |
| Social Services | 138,544 |
| Activities | 66,442 |
| Medical Records | 58,701 |
| Laundry and Linen | 111,320 |
| Housekeeping | 388,486 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 447,926 |
| Depreciation | 242,922 |
| Interest Expense | 42,053 |
| Amortization Expense | 80,172 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 646,554 |
| Employee Benefits | 925,278 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 25,304 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 703,969 |
| General and Administrative | 2,189,650 |
| Total Expenses | <u>14,343,105</u> |

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Net Income | <u>\$ 68,649</u> |
|------------|------------------|

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)**

**PROJECTED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT**

**FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021
THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2025**



CLAconnect.com

**WEALTH ADVISORY
OUTSOURCING
AUDIT, TAX, AND
CONSULTING**

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Independent Accountants' Compilation Report | 1 |
| Projected Combined Financial Statements | |
| Projected Combined Balance Sheets | 3 |
| Projected Combined Statements of Operations | 4 |
| Projected Combined Statements of Shareholder's Equity (Deficit) | 5 |
| Projected Combined Statements of Cash Flows | 6 |
| Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies: | |
| Basis of Presentation | 7 |
| Background and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 9 |
| Management's Basis for Projection of Revenues | 12 |
| Management's Basis for Projection of Expenses | 14 |
| Management's Basis for Projection of Other Items | 15 |
| Supplemental Information | |
| Independent Accountants' Compilation Report on Supplemental Information | 19 |
| Projected Balance Sheets, Statements of Operations, Statements of Shareholder's Equity (Deficit), and Statements of Cash Flows | |
| White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc. | 20 |
| White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc. | 24 |
| White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. | 28 |



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc.
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Management is responsible for the accompanying projected combined financial statements of White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc., and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., wholly-owned subsidiaries of White Oak Manor, Inc. (the "Combined Subsidiaries"), which comprise the projected combined balance sheets as of September 30, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, and 2025, and the related projected combined statements of operations, shareholder's equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ending, and the related summary of significant projection assumptions and accounting policies in accordance with the guidelines for presentation of a financial projection established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not examine or review the projected combined financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these projected combined financial statements or the assumptions. Furthermore, even if the hypothetical assumptions as noted in Management's Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies on page 7 (the "Hypothetical Assumptions") occurs as projected, there will usually be differences between the projected and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America would require the Combined Subsidiaries to adopt Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, *Leases*, during the Projection Period. The Combined Subsidiaries have leases with White Oak Manor, Inc., a related party, for the land and buildings of the Combined Subsidiaries. In accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, under (ASU) 2016-02, these leases should be presented as financing leases and capitalized on the projected combined balance sheets. Management has projected these leases as operating leases during the Projection Period. Management has not determined the effect of these departures on the combined financial statements.

The accompanying projection information and this report are intended solely for the information and use of management, the Board of Directors, and the North Carolina Department of Insurance (pursuant to the requirements of North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 58, Article 64 and is included in the Combined Subsidiaries' disclosure statement filing), and is not intended to be and should not be used, by anyone other than these specified parties.

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc.

We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
February 22, 2021

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
PROJECTED COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| ASSETS | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,375,000 | \$ 1,375,000 | \$ 1,375,000 | \$ 1,375,000 | \$ 1,375,000 |
| Accounts Receivable, Net | 2,577,232 | 2,424,391 | 2,533,184 | 2,620,215 | 2,710,289 |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | 1,982,306 | 1,323,582 | 1,107,288 | 1,260,826 | 1,708,154 |
| Other Current Assets | 165,939 | 172,576 | 179,478 | 186,658 | 194,124 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>6,100,477</u> | <u>5,295,549</u> | <u>5,194,950</u> | <u>5,442,699</u> | <u>5,987,567</u> |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE - OPERATING RESERVE | 867,926 | 792,045 | 778,941 | 780,358 | 781,416 |
| MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT | 6,285,424 | 6,518,822 | 6,759,221 | 7,006,832 | 7,261,871 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 5,086,896 | 5,448,506 | 5,823,721 | 6,212,950 | 6,616,612 |
| Moveable Equipment, Net | <u>1,198,528</u> | <u>1,070,316</u> | <u>935,500</u> | <u>793,882</u> | <u>645,259</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 8,166,931</u> | <u>\$ 7,157,910</u> | <u>\$ 6,909,391</u> | <u>\$ 7,016,939</u> | <u>\$ 7,414,242</u> |
| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 878,836 | \$ 877,602 | \$ 904,002 | \$ 923,137 | \$ 944,041 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 1,499,922 | 1,495,661 | 1,540,471 | 1,573,038 | 1,608,617 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | 505,344 | 640,594 | 734,047 | 719,635 |
| Medicare Advance Payments | 653,630 | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 117,494 | 117,494 | 117,494 | 117,494 | 117,494 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>3,149,882</u> | <u>2,996,101</u> | <u>3,202,561</u> | <u>3,347,716</u> | <u>3,389,787</u> |
| DEFERRED CREDITS | | | | | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Nonrefundable | 442,198 | 536,203 | 573,156 | 554,998 | 502,610 |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Refundable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits on Apartments | 103,995 | 103,995 | 103,995 | 103,995 | 103,995 |
| Total Deferred Credits | <u>546,193</u> | <u>640,198</u> | <u>677,151</u> | <u>658,993</u> | <u>606,605</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | <u>3,696,075</u> | <u>3,636,299</u> | <u>3,879,712</u> | <u>4,006,709</u> | <u>3,996,392</u> |
| SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| Common Stock | 887,153 | 887,153 | 887,153 | 887,153 | 887,153 |
| Retained Earnings | 3,583,703 | 2,634,458 | 2,142,526 | 2,123,077 | 2,530,697 |
| Other Comprehensive Loss | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>4,470,856</u> | <u>3,521,611</u> | <u>3,029,679</u> | <u>3,010,230</u> | <u>3,417,850</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u>\$ 8,166,931</u> | <u>\$ 7,157,910</u> | <u>\$ 6,909,391</u> | <u>\$ 7,016,939</u> | <u>\$ 7,414,242</u> |

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and
Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
 WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
 WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
 (SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
 PROJECTED COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
 ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
 FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 30,683,480 | \$ 30,278,866 | \$ 31,670,473 | \$ 32,779,252 | \$ 33,927,665 |
| Apartment Rents | 3,163,631 | 3,249,159 | 3,330,474 | 3,413,759 | 3,499,016 |
| Deposit Amortization | 247,554 | 204,232 | 260,747 | 315,858 | 350,088 |
| Investment Income | 56,939 | 54,815 | 53,713 | 53,644 | 53,741 |
| Income from Provider Relief Funds | 1,434,252 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue | 1,227,293 | 72,328 | 75,416 | 77,949 | 80,570 |
| Total Revenues | 36,813,149 | 33,859,400 | 35,390,823 | 36,640,462 | 37,911,080 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Nursing Services | 12,694,464 | 13,640,388 | 14,090,713 | 14,362,649 | 14,690,922 |
| Ancillaries | 3,497,269 | 3,908,045 | 4,022,150 | 4,114,203 | 4,208,062 |
| Dietary Expenses | 3,235,914 | 3,437,771 | 3,538,420 | 3,619,558 | 3,702,289 |
| Social Services | 312,237 | 367,106 | 377,854 | 386,511 | 395,337 |
| Activities | 355,288 | 406,250 | 417,648 | 427,084 | 436,705 |
| Medical Records | 120,705 | 143,238 | 147,560 | 150,976 | 154,458 |
| Laundry and Linen | 423,927 | 432,920 | 445,807 | 456,090 | 466,576 |
| Housekeeping | 1,074,762 | 1,197,336 | 1,232,095 | 1,260,255 | 1,288,967 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 1,757,800 | 2,066,197 | 2,127,026 | 2,175,913 | 2,225,759 |
| Depreciation | 348,400 | 361,610 | 375,215 | 389,229 | 403,662 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 521,462 | 526,488 | 542,041 | 554,518 | 567,239 |
| Employee Benefits | 2,338,827 | 2,597,627 | 2,675,835 | 2,737,755 | 2,800,896 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 2,714,682 | - | - | - | - |
| General and Administrative | 5,365,458 | 5,723,669 | 5,890,391 | 6,025,170 | 6,162,588 |
| Total Expenses | 34,761,215 | 34,808,645 | 35,882,755 | 36,659,911 | 37,503,460 |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ 2,051,934 | \$ (949,245) | \$ (491,932) | \$ (19,449) | \$ 407,620 |

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and
 Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
 WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
 WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
 (SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
 PROJECTED COMBINED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)
 ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
 FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| | Common Stock | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss | Total Shareholder's Equity |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 | \$ 887,153 | \$ 1,531,769 | \$ - | \$ 2,418,922 |
| Net Income | - | 2,051,934 | - | 2,051,934 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 | 887,153 | 3,583,703 | - | 4,470,856 |
| Net Loss | - | (949,245) | - | (949,245) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 | 887,153 | 2,634,458 | - | 3,521,611 |
| Net Loss | - | (491,932) | - | (491,932) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 | 887,153 | 2,142,526 | - | 3,029,679 |
| Net Loss | - | (19,449) | - | (19,449) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 | 887,153 | 2,123,077 | - | 3,010,230 |
| Net Income | - | 407,620 | - | 407,620 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 | <u>\$ 887,153</u> | <u>\$ 2,530,697</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 3,417,850</u> |

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and
 Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

**WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.,
WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC., AND
WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
(SUBSIDIARIES OF WHITE OAK MANOR, INC.)
PROJECTED COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ 2,051,934 | \$ (949,245) | \$ (491,932) | \$ (19,449) | \$ 407,620 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 348,400 | 361,610 | 375,215 | 389,229 | 403,662 |
| Deposit Amortization | (247,554) | (204,232) | (260,747) | (315,858) | (350,988) |
| Deposit Receipts | 300,148 | 298,237 | 297,700 | 297,700 | 297,700 |
| Change in Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (107,139) | 152,841 | (108,793) | (87,031) | (90,074) |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | (1,982,306) | 658,724 | 216,294 | (153,538) | (447,328) |
| Other Current Assets | (6,382) | (6,637) | (6,902) | (7,180) | (7,456) |
| Change in Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 49,458 | (1,234) | 26,400 | 19,135 | 20,904 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | 505,344 | 135,250 | 93,453 | (14,412) |
| Medicare Advance Payments | (232,713) | (653,630) | - | - | - |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | (36,687) | (4,261) | 44,810 | 32,567 | 35,579 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u>137,159</u> | <u>157,517</u> | <u>227,295</u> | <u>249,028</u> | <u>256,097</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (226,600) | (233,398) | (240,399) | (247,611) | (255,039) |
| Net Change in Assets Limited as to Use - Operating Reserve | 93,716 | 75,881 | 13,104 | (1,417) | (1,058) |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities | <u>(132,884)</u> | <u>(157,517)</u> | <u>(227,295)</u> | <u>(249,028)</u> | <u>(256,097)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 4,275 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | <u>1,370,725</u> | <u>1,375,000</u> | <u>1,375,000</u> | <u>1,375,000</u> | <u>1,375,000</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,375,000</u> |

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report and
Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The financial projection (the "Projection") presents to the best of the knowledge and belief of Management's ("Management") of White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc. ("Tryon"), White Oak Manor Burlington, Inc. ("Burlington"), and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. ("Charlotte") (subsidiaries of White Oak Manor, Inc.) (the "Combined Subsidiaries"), Combined Subsidiaries the expected financial position, results of operations and cash flows as of September 30, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, and 2025 and for each of the years then ending (the "Projection Period").

A projection, although similar to a forecast, is a presentation of prospective financial information that is subject to one or more hypothetical assumptions. Management has included assumptions that are considered to be "Hypothetical Assumptions" as defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Guide for Prospective Financial Information. A Hypothetical Assumption is defined as follows: "An assumption used in a financial projection or in a partial presentation of projected information to present a condition or course of action that is not necessarily expected to occur, but is consistent with the purpose of the presentation."

Management's hypothetical assumptions are as follows:

- The World Health Organization declared the spread of the Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic is having significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the Combined Subsidiaries, COVID-19 may impact various parts of its 2021 operations and financial results including but not limited to additional costs for emergency preparedness, disease control and containment, potential shortages of healthcare personnel, or loss of revenue due to reductions in certain revenue streams. The full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as of the date of this Projection. While COVID-19 did impact the Combined Subsidiaries' occupancies in fiscal year 2020, Management has projected occupancy recoveries, as presented during the Projection Period.
- Management has projected utilizing \$1,434,252 in provider relief funds in fiscal year 2021 on expenses related to preventing, preparing for, or responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Management is able to achieve the projected operating revenue inflationary rate increases, operating expense inflationary increases, and occupancy increases as described hereinafter.

FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, *Leases*, in February 2016 pertaining to accounting for leases. While the standard will not be effective for the Combined Subsidiaries until the year ending September 30, 2021, the standard can be early adopted. Early adoption has not been exercised by Management during the Projection Period. Implementation of the new standard can result in changes to the reporting and disclosures of leases. Management is in the process of evaluating the impact of this standard on the Combined Subsidiaries.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America would require the Combined Subsidiaries to adopt Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, *Leases*, during the Projection Period. The Combined Subsidiaries have leases with White Oak Manor, Inc., a related party, for the land and buildings of the Combined Subsidiaries. In accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, under (ASU) 2016-02, these leases should be presented as financing leases and capitalized on the projected combined balance sheets. Management has projected these leases as operating leases during the Projection Period. Management has not determined the effect of these departures on the combined financial statements.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Management's purpose for preparing this financial projection is for the use of Management, the Board of Directors, and for inclusion in Management's Disclosure Statements in accordance with Chapter 58, Article 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes and is not intended to be and should not be used, by another other than these specified parties. The projection reflects management's judgment as of February 22, 2021, the date of this projection, of the expected conditions and its expected course of actions. The assumptions disclosed herein are those that Management of White Oak Manor, Inc. believes are significant to the projected combined financial statements. Furthermore, even if the Hypothetical Assumptions were to occur, there will usually be differences between projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

Unless otherwise noted, references to time periods used in this report refer to the fiscal year of White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc., and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. which ends on September 30.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Background

White Oak Manor, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries operate nursing home facilities, assisted living facilities, and apartment complexes for the elderly throughout North and South Carolina. These wholly-owned subsidiaries include:

White Oak Management, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Spartanburg, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Columbia, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Newberry, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Rock Hill, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Shelby, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Kings Mountain, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Charleston, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Lancaster, Inc.
White Oak Manor – York, Inc.
White Oak Estates, Inc.
White Oak Estates Apartments, Inc.
White Oak Estates Assisted Living, Inc.
White Oak Manor – Waxhaw, Inc.
White Oak Manor at North Grove, Inc.

Also included are the accounts of White Oak Estates Wellness Center, a department of White Oak Estates, Inc.

Three of these subsidiaries, White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc., and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. collect entrance fees for certain apartment units.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of temporary bank deposits, money market instruments, and certificates of deposit with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase.

Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The Combined Subsidiaries provide an allowance for uncollectible accounts using management's judgment. Residents are not required to provide collateral for services rendered. Payment for services is required upon receipt of invoice or claim submitted. Accounts past due more than 45 days are individually analyzed for collectability.

Assets Limited as to Use – Operating Reserve

Assets limited as to use include assets required to be set aside by the Department of Insurance of the State of North Carolina as operating reserves. All assets limited as to use are held in cash, money market funds, debt securities and equity investments.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property and Moveable Equipment

Moveable equipment is stated at cost. Routine maintenance, repairs, and renewals are charged to expenses. Expenditures that materially increase values, change capacities, or extend useful lives are capitalized. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

The fair value of moveable equipment is assumed to be unchanged during the Projection Period. The Combined Subsidiaries assume the following purchases of property and equipment during the Projection Period, based on historical experience.

| | For the Years Ending September 30, | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
| White Oak Manor - Tryon | \$ 51,500 | \$ 53,045 | \$ 54,636 | \$ 56,275 | \$ 57,963 |
| White Oak Manor - Burlington | 82,400 | 84,872 | 87,418 | 90,041 | 92,742 |
| White Oak Manor - Charlotte | 92,700 | 95,481 | 98,345 | 101,295 | 104,334 |
| Total Property and Equipment Purchases | \$ 226,600 | \$ 233,398 | \$ 240,399 | \$ 247,611 | \$ 255,039 |

All land and buildings are owned by White Oak Manor, Inc., a related party, and leased by the Combined Subsidiaries. Each of the Combined Subsidiaries has entered into individual lease agreements with White Oak Manor, Inc. The lease agreements contain an automatic renewal on an annual basis and require monthly rent payments at the beginning of each month. Lease expense is projected to be approximately \$1,100,000 for the Combined Subsidiaries at September 30, 2021 and has been inflated three percent each year thereafter through the Projection Period. Lease expense is included within General and Administrative expenses.

Revenue Recognition

Net patient service revenues are recorded at the expected reimbursement rate. Contractual adjustments include adjustment for patients admitted as private pay patients but later reimbursed under third-party rates, adjustments for ancillary charges and differences between gross charges and reimbursement at contract rates. Final determination of amounts due from or to the Medicare and Medicaid programs is subject to review by appropriate governmental authorities or their agents. Differences between the amounts accrued and subsequent settlements are recorded in operations in the year of settlement.

Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are complex and subject to interpretation. The Combined Subsidiaries believe that they are in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and are not aware of any pending or threatened investigations involving allegations of potential wrongdoing. While no such regulatory inquiries have been made, compliance with such laws and regulations can be subject to future government review and interpretation, as well as significant regulatory actions including fines, penalties, and exclusion from Medicare and Medicaid programs.

Unearned deposit revenue represents deposit fees which are earned over the estimated length of stay of the residents. Under the terms of the rental agreement, in the event of the resident's death, no refund is due to the resident. Otherwise, the unearned portion is refundable to the resident in the event of termination of the lease by either the Combined Subsidiaries or the resident in decreasing equal amounts over a five-year period. In addition to the deposits, residents also pay monthly fees which are subject to increase by Management.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, assets limited as to use, trade accounts receivable, and other current and long-term liabilities approximates their respective fair values.

Income Taxes

The shareholders of the Combined Subsidiaries have elected under Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code to include the Combined Subsidiaries income in their own income for federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, no income tax provision or liabilities are reflected in the projected combined financial statements. Distributions are made to shareholders in the form of dividends to fund the shareholders' tax liabilities resulting from inclusion of the Combined Subsidiaries income in their own income for income tax purposes.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF REVENUES

Unless otherwise noted, assumptions are the same for all three Combined Subsidiaries.

Facility Utilization

Management has projected the occupancies at White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc. and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc. will be as follows during the Projection Period:

| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - TRYON</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Average Occupied Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Assisted Living | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Skilled Nursing | 59 | 61 | 63 | 63 | 64 |
| Available Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |
| Assisted Living | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Skilled Nursing | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Average Independent Living Occupancy Percentage | 97.4% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% |
| Average Assisted Living Occupancy Percentage | 64.0% | 64.3% | 64.6% | 64.9% | 65.2% |
| Average Skilled Nursing Occupancy Percentage | 84.3% | 86.8% | 89.4% | 90.3% | 91.2% |

| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - BURLINGTON</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Average Occupied Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| Skilled Nursing | 121 | 127 | 131 | 133 | 134 |
| Available Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Skilled Nursing | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Average Independent Living Occupancy Percentage | 97.1% | 96.1% | 96.1% | 96.1% | 96.1% |
| Average Skilled Nursing Occupancy Percentage | 75.8% | 79.6% | 82.0% | 82.8% | 83.7% |

| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - CHARLOTTE</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Average Occupied Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Skilled Nursing | 147 | 148 | 150 | 151 | 153 |
| Available Units: | | | | | |
| Independent Living | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Skilled Nursing | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| Average Independent Living Occupancy Percentage | 96.9% | 97.4% | 97.4% | 97.4% | 97.4% |
| Average Skilled Nursing Occupancy Percentage | 81.5% | 82.3% | 83.1% | 84.0% | 84.8% |

Revenue

Net patient service revenue includes revenue from residents residing in the nursing facility. Net patient service revenue and the payor mix is based upon historical experience for the Combined Subsidiaries. Net patient service revenue are assumed to increase 2.5 percent annually during the Projection Period in addition to increases associated with projected occupancy increases. The Projection does not assume any third-party payor settlements throughout the Projected Period.

In addition, the State of North Carolina implemented an increased Medicaid rate structure to enable nursing communities to cover the financial impact of additional COVID related costs. As isolated cases of COVID appear in 2 or more resident / staff at a nursing community, there is an additional per day paid for all non-COVID Medicaid residents plus an additional per day for COVID Medicaid residents. The length of the increased rate structure varies on a case by case basis. For purposes of the

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF REVENUES

Projection, Management has assumed this Medicaid rate impact in fiscal year 2021 only, reverting to normal fee structure beginning in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Apartment rents are based on historical experience of the Combined Subsidiaries. Apartment rents are assumed to increase at 2.5 percent annually during the Projection Period.

Deposit amortization revenue is based on the expected turnover in units at the Combined Subsidiaries' apartment complexes for the elderly. The expected turnover in the Projection Period is consistent with the Combined Subsidiaries historical experience. Deposits for apartments range from \$15,000 to \$30,000 depending on the size and location of the apartment. Deposits are assumed to be collected equally throughout the year.

Investment income is projected based on available investment balances earning investment income at a realized rate of 3.0 percent per year during the Projection Period.

Other revenue consists of various miscellaneous items. Also included in other revenue in the year ending September 30, 2021 are projected COVID-19 testing reimbursements from the state of North Carolina. Management has projected these revenues based upon historical experience and have assumed a combined reimbursement amount of approximately \$1,178,000 for the Combined Subsidiaries. Management has not projected any COVID-19 testing reimbursements from the state of North Carolina in any other years of the Projection Period. Other revenue is expected to grow by 2.5 percent per year during the Projection Period with historical experience of the Combined Subsidiaries serving as the base amount.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF EXPENSES

Cost and Expenses

Management fees are charged to the Combined Subsidiaries to cover related party management costs and interest expense as related to long-term debt held by White Oak Manor, Inc. The interest portion of management fees is allocated based on the percentage of the Combined Subsidiaries' beds and units to the total beds and units for all subsidiaries of White Oak Manor, Inc. Total management fees are projected to be approximately \$1,981,000 for the Combined Subsidiaries at September 30, 2021 and have been inflated 2.0 percent each year thereafter through the Projection Period. Management fees are included within General and Administrative expenses.

Other cost and expenses for 2021 are based upon recent historical operating expenses, adjusted to include projected COVID-19 costs. Other costs and expenses for the years ending September 30, 2022 and after are projected based upon pre-COVID-19 historical operating expenses. Cost and expenses for subsequent years vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as being inflated 2.0 percent for each year thereafter during the Projection Period.

Distribution to Shareholder

Distributions to shareholder for the payment of income taxes using tax rates in effect at February 22, 2021 are projected based on projected taxable income. Taxable income to be recognized by the Combined Subsidiaries' shareholders on their individual tax returns is based on reported income from operations and expected differences in revenue and expenses for financial reporting purposes and tax purposes. No distribution to shareholders has been estimated during the Projected Period.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS

Operating Reserve

Under the rules and regulations of the Department of Insurance of North Carolina, which regulates continuing care facilities operating in the state, the Combined Subsidiaries are required to maintain operating reserves of 25 percent or 50 percent depending on the occupancy percentage, of the total occupancy costs of the independent living units (i.e., total expenses less depreciation, amortization, and interest expense) plus an allocated portion of the skilled nursing facilities expenses based on a ratio of skilled nursing patient days provided to independent living patients for the twelve-month period related to the calculation. Such operating reserve may only be released upon approval of the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance. The operating reserve has been calculated based upon projected operating expenses and assuming an occupancy level of greater than 90 percent for White Oak Manor Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc. and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc.

The operating reserves for the Combined Subsidiaries are projected as follows:

| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - TRYON</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total Projected Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Expense | \$ 7,633,132 | \$ 7,230,490 | \$ 7,511,231 | \$ 7,706,854 | \$ 7,907,820 |
| Projected Apartment Expense | 1,667,626 | 1,521,011 | 1,508,018 | 1,524,017 | 1,538,865 |
| | <u>9,300,758</u> | <u>8,751,501</u> | <u>9,019,249</u> | <u>9,230,871</u> | <u>9,446,685</u> |
| Total Projected Depreciation Expense: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Depreciation | 87,981 | 90,535 | 93,334 | 95,555 | 97,861 |
| Projected Apartment Depreciation | 52,856 | 53,125 | 53,233 | 54,007 | 54,785 |
| | <u>140,837</u> | <u>143,660</u> | <u>146,567</u> | <u>149,562</u> | <u>152,646</u> |
| Total Patient Days - SNF | 21,529 | 22,175 | 22,840 | 23,068 | 23,299 |
| Total Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 1,597 | 1,645 | 1,695 | 1,712 | 1,729 |
| % of SNF Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 7.42% | 7.42% | 7.42% | 7.42% | 7.42% |
| % of SNF Days Attributable to SNF Only Residents | 92.58% | 92.58% | 92.58% | 92.58% | 92.58% |
| Calculation of Excluded SNF Expenses | 7,066,754 | 6,693,988 | 6,953,898 | 7,135,005 | 7,321,060 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Expenses | 566,378 | 536,502 | 557,333 | 571,849 | 586,760 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Depreciation | 6,528 | 6,718 | 6,925 | 7,090 | 7,261 |
| Expenses Subject to DOI Approved Operating Reserve | 2,174,620 | 1,997,670 | 2,005,193 | 2,034,769 | 2,063,579 |
| Operating Reserve Percentage | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> |
| Projected Reserve Requirement | <u>\$ 543,655</u> | <u>\$ 499,418</u> | <u>\$ 501,298</u> | <u>\$ 508,692</u> | <u>\$ 515,895</u> |
| Projected Occupancy as of Year End | <u>90.6%</u> | <u>91.1%</u> | <u>91.2%</u> | <u>91.2%</u> | <u>91.3%</u> |

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (continued)

Operating Reserve (continued)

| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - BURLINGTON</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total Projected Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Expense | \$ 11,186,262 | \$ 11,714,357 | \$ 12,260,971 | \$ 12,605,034 | \$ 12,957,155 |
| Projected Apartment Expense | 592,470 | 465,261 | 407,939 | 392,526 | 375,995 |
| | <u>11,778,732</u> | <u>12,179,618</u> | <u>12,668,910</u> | <u>12,997,560</u> | <u>13,333,150</u> |
| Total Projected Depreciation Expense: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Depreciation | 85,183 | 90,374 | 95,117 | 99,575 | 104,180 |
| Projected Apartment Depreciation | 16,992 | 16,476 | 16,549 | 17,051 | 17,554 |
| | <u>102,175</u> | <u>106,850</u> | <u>111,666</u> | <u>116,626</u> | <u>121,734</u> |
| Total Patient Days - SNF | 44,293 | 46,508 | 47,903 | 48,382 | 48,866 |
| Total Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 168 | 176 | 182 | 183 | 185 |
| % of SNF Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 0.38% | 0.38% | 0.38% | 0.38% | 0.38% |
| % of SNF Days Attributable to SNF Only Residents | 99.62% | 99.62% | 99.62% | 99.62% | 99.62% |
| Calculation of Excluded SNF Expenses | 11,143,754 | 11,669,842 | 12,214,379 | 12,557,135 | 12,907,918 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Expenses | 42,508 | 44,515 | 46,592 | 47,899 | 49,237 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Depreciation | 324 | 343 | 361 | 378 | 396 |
| Expenses Subject to DOI Approved Operating Reserve | 617,662 | 492,957 | 437,621 | 422,996 | 407,282 |
| Operating Reserve Percentage | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> |
| Projected Reserve Requirement | <u>\$ 154,416</u> | <u>\$ 123,239</u> | <u>\$ 109,405</u> | <u>\$ 105,749</u> | <u>\$ 101,821</u> |
| Projected Occupancy as of Year End | <u>97.1%</u> | <u>96.1%</u> | <u>96.1%</u> | <u>96.1%</u> | <u>96.1%</u> |
| | | | | | |
| <u>WHITE OAK MANOR - CHARLOTTE</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023</u> | <u>2024</u> | <u>2025</u> |
| Total Projected Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Expense | \$ 13,085,202 | \$ 13,283,568 | \$ 13,606,940 | \$ 13,854,221 | \$ 14,156,765 |
| Projected Apartment Expense | 596,523 | 593,958 | 597,656 | 577,259 | 566,860 |
| | <u>13,681,725</u> | <u>13,877,526</u> | <u>14,194,596</u> | <u>14,431,480</u> | <u>14,723,625</u> |
| Total Projected Depreciation Expense: | | | | | |
| Projected SNF Depreciation | 89,517 | 94,457 | 99,622 | 104,954 | 110,471 |
| Projected Apartment Depreciation | 15,871 | 16,643 | 17,360 | 18,087 | 18,811 |
| | <u>105,388</u> | <u>111,100</u> | <u>116,982</u> | <u>123,041</u> | <u>129,282</u> |
| Total Patient Days - SNF | 53,547 | 54,082 | 54,623 | 55,169 | 55,721 |
| Total Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 408 | 412 | 416 | 420 | 425 |
| % of SNF Patient Days Attributable to Apartment Residents | 0.76% | 0.76% | 0.76% | 0.76% | 0.76% |
| % of SNF Days Attributable to SNF Only Residents | 99.24% | 99.24% | 99.24% | 99.24% | 99.24% |
| Calculation of Excluded SNF Expenses | 12,985,754 | 13,182,613 | 13,503,527 | 13,748,929 | 14,049,174 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Expenses | 99,448 | 100,955 | 103,413 | 105,292 | 107,591 |
| Calculation of Included SNF Depreciation | 680 | 718 | 757 | 798 | 840 |
| Expenses Subject to DOI Approved Operating Reserve | 679,420 | 677,552 | 672,952 | 663,666 | 654,800 |
| Operating Reserve Percentage | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> | <u>25%</u> |
| Projected Reserve Requirement | <u>\$ 169,855</u> | <u>\$ 169,388</u> | <u>\$ 168,238</u> | <u>\$ 165,917</u> | <u>\$ 163,700</u> |
| Projected Occupancy as of Year End | <u>96.9%</u> | <u>97.4%</u> | <u>97.4%</u> | <u>97.4%</u> | <u>97.4%</u> |

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (continued)

The total operating reserve is funded with cash, money market funds, debt securities and equity investments held by the Combined Subsidiaries and White Oak Manor, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The total required reserve at September 30, 2020 was \$933,736. These assets are restricted and cannot be used without approval by the North Carolina Department of Insurance.

Intercompany Accounts

Accounts due to affiliates and due from affiliates have been adjusted throughout the Projection Period as a result of projected activity of operations and to maintain a minimum operating cash balance of \$1,375,000.

Commitments and Contingencies

Management does not assume that there will be any claims on the Combined Subsidiaries for the Projection Period relating to its self-insurance for professional and general liability coverage or workers' compensation plan in excess of its annual historical insurance expenses.

Current Assets and Current Liabilities

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the Projection Period is projected to maintain a minimum operating cash balance based upon recent historical experience of each of the Combined Subsidiaries.

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable, net is projected based upon historical levels throughout the Projection Period that approximate the historical days of operating revenues for each of the respective Combined Subsidiaries.

Other Current Assets

Other current assets are projected based on historic levels throughout the Projection Period.

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable is projected based upon historical levels throughout the Projection Period that approximate the historical days of operating expenses, net of depreciation, for each of the respective Combined Subsidiaries.

Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities

Accounts wages and other liabilities is projected based upon historical levels throughout the Projection Period that approximate the historical days of operating expenses, net of depreciation, for each of the respective Combined Subsidiaries.

Asset Retirement Obligation

Asset retirement obligation is projected based on historic levels throughout the Projection Period.

Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (continued)

Other Items

Medicare Accelerated and Advance Payment Program

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) expanded the current Accelerated and Advance Payment Program to a broader group of Medicare Part A and B providers. Providers who submit a request to the appropriate Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) and meet the required qualifications can receive up to 6 months of Medicare payments in advance of the services being performed. CMS established the repayment of these accelerated payments as follows:

- Repayment does not begin for one year starting from the date the accelerated or advance payment was issued.
- Beginning at one year from the date the payment was issued and continuing for eleven (11) months, Medicare payments owed to providers will be recouped at a rate of 25%.
- After the eleven (11) months has ended, Medicare payments owed to providers will be recouped at a rate of 50% for another six (6) months.
- After that six (6) month has ended, a letter for any remaining balance of the accelerated or advancement payments will be issued. If a letter requiring reimbursement is issued, providers will have 30 days from the date of the letter to repay the balance in full. If payment is not received within 30 days, interest will accrue at a rate of 4% from the date the letter was issued, and will be assessed for each full 30-day period that the balance remains unpaid.

The Combined Subsidiaries received accelerated payments in April 2020 in the amount of \$886,000. The recoupment of the balances are projected to begin in April 2021 and Management has projected that the recoupment will be paid in full, under the terms as described above, by the end of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Provider Relief Funds

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) made available emergency relief grant funds to health care providers through the CARES Act Provider Relief Fund (PRF). Total grant funds approved and received by all members of White Oak Manor, Inc. during 2020 was \$12,141,496. The PRF's are subject to certain restrictions on eligible expenses or uses, reporting requirements, and will be subject to audit. All PRF funds and deferred revenue were recorded on the balance sheet of White Oak Management, Inc. as of September 30, 2020. Management has projected it will utilize approximately \$312,000 of these funds at White Oak Manor - Tryon, \$573,000 at White Oak Manor - Burlington, and approximately \$549,000 at White Oak Manor - Charlotte as allowed under the CARES Act and has projected recognizing this into income during the year ending September 30, 2021. These amounts are included in the Income From Provider Relief Funds on the projected combined statements of operations. No additional PRF income is included in the Projection.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAAconnect.com

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT ON
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

Board of Directors
White Oak Manor, Inc.
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Our report on our compilation of the basic projected combined financial statements of White Oak Manor – Tryon, Inc., White Oak Manor – Burlington, Inc., and White Oak Manor – Charlotte, Inc., as of and for the years ending September 30, 2021 through 2025 appears on Page 1. The accompanying supplemental information on Pages 20-31 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic projected combined financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. Such information has been subjected to the compilation procedures applied in the compilation of the projected combined financial statements. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
February 22, 2021

WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| ASSETS | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 550,000 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 550,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 298,594 | 281,091 | 293,784 | 303,277 | 313,100 |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | 93,419 | - | 194,279 | 519,641 | 929,692 |
| Other Current Assets | 32,581 | 33,884 | 35,239 | 36,649 | 38,115 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>974,594</u> | <u>864,975</u> | <u>1,073,302</u> | <u>1,409,567</u> | <u>1,830,907</u> |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE - OPERATING RESERVE | 543,655 | 499,418 | 501,298 | 508,692 | 515,895 |
| MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT | 2,633,842 | 2,686,887 | 2,741,523 | 2,797,798 | 2,855,761 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 2,116,431 | 2,260,091 | 2,406,658 | 2,556,220 | 2,708,866 |
| Moveable Equipment, Net | <u>517,411</u> | <u>426,796</u> | <u>334,865</u> | <u>241,578</u> | <u>146,895</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 2,035,660</u> | <u>\$ 1,791,189</u> | <u>\$ 1,909,465</u> | <u>\$ 2,159,837</u> | <u>\$ 2,493,697</u> |
| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 250,957 | \$ 235,831 | \$ 243,087 | \$ 248,803 | \$ 254,631 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 451,722 | 424,496 | 437,557 | 447,845 | 458,336 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | 59,121 | - | - | - |
| Medicare Advance Payments | 301,684 | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 38,460 | 38,460 | 38,460 | 38,460 | 38,460 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,042,823</u> | <u>757,908</u> | <u>719,104</u> | <u>735,108</u> | <u>751,427</u> |
| DEFERRED CREDITS | | | | | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Nonrefundable | 299,815 | 353,161 | 366,571 | 342,397 | 301,485 |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Refundable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits on Apartments | 87,495 | 87,495 | 87,495 | 87,495 | 87,495 |
| Total Deferred Credits | <u>387,310</u> | <u>440,656</u> | <u>454,066</u> | <u>429,892</u> | <u>388,980</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | <u>1,430,133</u> | <u>1,198,564</u> | <u>1,173,170</u> | <u>1,165,000</u> | <u>1,140,407</u> |
| SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| Common Stock, par value \$1 per share; 350,000 shares authorized, 296,213 shares issued and outstanding | 296,213 | 296,213 | 296,213 | 296,213 | 296,213 |
| Retained Earnings (Deficit) | 309,314 | 296,412 | 440,082 | 698,624 | 1,057,077 |
| Other Comprehensive Income | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>605,527</u> | <u>592,625</u> | <u>736,295</u> | <u>994,837</u> | <u>1,353,290</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u>\$ 2,035,660</u> | <u>\$ 1,791,189</u> | <u>\$ 1,909,465</u> | <u>\$ 2,159,837</u> | <u>\$ 2,493,697</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 6,721,676 | \$ 6,763,809 | \$ 7,104,482 | \$ 7,347,189 | \$ 7,598,792 |
| Apartment Rents | 1,674,886 | 1,751,982 | 1,795,835 | 1,840,748 | 1,886,723 |
| Deposit Amortization | 184,500 | 156,599 | 195,490 | 233,074 | 249,812 |
| Investment Income | 33,558 | 32,146 | 31,511 | 31,650 | 31,869 |
| Other Revenue - Provider Relief Funds | 311,888 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue | 373,772 | 34,063 | 35,601 | 36,752 | 37,942 |
| Total Revenues | 9,300,280 | 8,738,599 | 9,162,919 | 9,489,413 | 9,805,138 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Nursing Services | 2,974,151 | 3,039,113 | 3,132,619 | 3,206,277 | 3,281,385 |
| Ancillaries | 808,442 | 831,287 | 856,863 | 877,011 | 897,555 |
| Dietary Expenses | 1,015,493 | 1,036,874 | 1,068,776 | 1,093,906 | 1,119,531 |
| Social Services | 86,271 | 80,447 | 82,922 | 84,872 | 86,860 |
| Activities | 116,296 | 116,201 | 119,777 | 122,593 | 125,465 |
| Medical Records | 24,956 | 26,816 | 27,641 | 28,291 | 28,953 |
| Laundry and Linen | 125,540 | 134,079 | 138,204 | 141,453 | 144,767 |
| Housekeeping | 308,261 | 321,788 | 331,689 | 339,488 | 347,441 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 635,267 | 697,208 | 718,660 | 735,558 | 752,788 |
| Depreciation | 140,837 | 143,660 | 146,567 | 149,562 | 152,646 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 187,982 | 187,710 | 193,485 | 198,035 | 202,674 |
| Employee Benefits | 677,385 | 616,761 | 635,737 | 650,686 | 665,928 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 684,398 | - | - | - | - |
| General and Administrative | 1,515,479 | 1,519,557 | 1,566,309 | 1,603,139 | 1,640,692 |
| Total Expenses | 9,300,758 | 8,751,501 | 9,019,249 | 9,230,871 | 9,446,685 |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ (478) | \$ (12,902) | \$ 143,670 | \$ 258,542 | \$ 358,453 |

WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | Common Stock | Retained Earnings (Deficit) | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total Shareholder's Equity |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 | \$ 296,213 | \$ 309,792 | \$ - | \$ 606,005 |
| Net Loss | - | (476) | - | (478) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 | 296,213 | 309,314 | - | 605,527 |
| Net Loss | - | (12,902) | - | (12,902) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 | 296,213 | 296,412 | - | 592,625 |
| Net Income | - | 143,670 | - | 143,670 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 | 296,213 | 440,082 | - | 736,295 |
| Net Income | - | 258,542 | - | 258,542 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 | 296,213 | 698,624 | - | 994,837 |
| Net Income | - | 358,453 | - | 358,453 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 | <u>\$ 296,213</u> | <u>\$ 1,057,077</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 1,353,290</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – TRYON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ (478) | \$ (12,902) | \$ 143,670 | \$ 258,542 | \$ 358,453 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 140,837 | 143,660 | 146,567 | 149,562 | 152,646 |
| Deposit Amortization | (184,500) | (156,599) | (195,490) | (233,074) | (249,812) |
| Deposit Receipts | 209,945 | 209,945 | 208,900 | 208,900 | 208,900 |
| Change in Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (17,956) | 17,503 | (12,693) | (9,493) | (9,823) |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | (93,419) | 93,419 | (194,279) | (325,362) | (410,051) |
| Other Current Assets | (1,253) | (1,303) | (1,355) | (1,410) | (1,466) |
| Change in Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 20,375 | (15,126) | 7,256 | 5,716 | 5,828 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | | 59,121 | (59,121) | | |
| Medicare Advance Payments | (77,571) | (301,684) | - | - | - |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 5,637 | (27,226) | 13,061 | 10,288 | 10,491 |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities | <u>1,617</u> | <u>8,808</u> | <u>56,516</u> | <u>63,669</u> | <u>65,166</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (51,500) | (53,045) | (54,636) | (56,275) | (57,963) |
| Net Change in Assets Limited as to Use - Operating Reserve | 52,908 | 44,237 | (1,880) | (7,394) | (7,203) |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities | <u>1,408</u> | <u>(8,808)</u> | <u>(56,516)</u> | <u>(63,669)</u> | <u>(65,166)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 3,025 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | <u>546,975</u> | <u>550,000</u> | <u>550,000</u> | <u>550,000</u> | <u>550,000</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 550,000</u> | <u>\$ 550,000</u> | <u>\$ 550,000</u> | <u>\$ 550,000</u> | <u>\$ 550,000</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| ASSETS | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 |
| Patient Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,161,978 | 1,160,998 | 1,222,892 | 1,265,023 | 1,308,621 |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | 18,879 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Current Assets | 60,346 | 62,760 | 65,270 | 67,881 | 70,596 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,641,203</u> | <u>1,623,758</u> | <u>1,688,162</u> | <u>1,732,904</u> | <u>1,779,217</u> |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE - OPERATING RESERVE | 154,416 | 123,239 | 109,405 | 105,749 | 101,821 |
| MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT | 1,869,014 | 1,953,886 | 2,041,304 | 2,131,345 | 2,224,087 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 1,534,356 | 1,641,206 | 1,752,872 | 1,869,498 | 1,991,232 |
| Moveable Equipment, Net | <u>334,658</u> | <u>312,680</u> | <u>288,432</u> | <u>261,847</u> | <u>232,855</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 2,130,277</u> | <u>\$ 2,059,677</u> | <u>\$ 2,085,999</u> | <u>\$ 2,100,500</u> | <u>\$ 2,113,893</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 255,925 | \$ 264,609 | \$ 275,227 | \$ 282,322 | \$ 289,565 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 415,877 | 429,989 | 447,244 | 458,773 | 470,544 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | 446,223 | 640,594 | 734,047 | 719,635 |
| Medicare Advance Payments | 205,275 | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 79,034 | 79,034 | 79,034 | 79,034 | 79,034 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>956,111</u> | <u>1,219,855</u> | <u>1,442,099</u> | <u>1,564,176</u> | <u>1,558,778</u> |
| DEFERRED CREDITS | | | | | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Nonrefundable | 86,018 | 115,764 | 133,390 | 138,349 | 130,658 |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Refundable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits on Apartments | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total Deferred Credits | <u>94,018</u> | <u>123,764</u> | <u>141,390</u> | <u>146,349</u> | <u>138,658</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | <u>1,050,129</u> | <u>1,343,619</u> | <u>1,583,489</u> | <u>1,700,525</u> | <u>1,697,436</u> |
| SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT) | | | | | |
| Common Stock, par value \$1 per share; 350,000 shares authorized, 309,490 shares issued and outstanding | 309,490 | 309,490 | 309,490 | 309,490 | 309,490 |
| Retained Earnings | 770,658 | 406,568 | 193,020 | 90,485 | 106,967 |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>1,080,148</u> | <u>716,058</u> | <u>502,510</u> | <u>399,975</u> | <u>416,457</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u>\$ 2,130,277</u> | <u>\$ 2,059,677</u> | <u>\$ 2,085,999</u> | <u>\$ 2,100,500</u> | <u>\$ 2,113,893</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 9,946,520 | \$ 10,818,226 | \$ 11,421,512 | \$ 11,824,077 | \$ 12,240,933 |
| Apartment Rents | 941,334 | 941,245 | 964,864 | 989,042 | 1,013,777 |
| Deposit Amortization | 51,660 | 33,521 | 46,274 | 58,941 | 71,591 |
| Investment Income | 11,778 | 10,777 | 10,326 | 10,152 | 10,076 |
| Other Revenue - Provider Relief Funds | 572,689 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue | 320,625 | 11,759 | 12,386 | 12,813 | 13,255 |
| Total Revenues | 11,844,606 | 11,815,528 | 12,455,362 | 12,895,025 | 13,349,632 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Nursing Services | 4,401,135 | 4,994,788 | 5,195,227 | 5,329,145 | 5,465,873 |
| Ancillaries | 1,270,141 | 1,425,342 | 1,482,540 | 1,520,756 | 1,589,774 |
| Dietary Expenses | 966,676 | 1,096,417 | 1,140,416 | 1,169,812 | 1,199,826 |
| Social Services | 87,541 | 134,007 | 139,384 | 142,977 | 146,645 |
| Activities | 85,659 | 109,642 | 114,042 | 116,981 | 119,983 |
| Medical Records | 49,520 | 60,912 | 63,356 | 64,990 | 66,657 |
| Laundry and Linen | 147,041 | 146,189 | 152,055 | 155,975 | 159,977 |
| Housekeeping | 350,431 | 389,837 | 405,481 | 415,933 | 426,605 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 534,201 | 633,485 | 658,907 | 675,892 | 693,233 |
| Depreciation | 102,175 | 106,850 | 111,666 | 116,626 | 121,734 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 153,865 | 158,371 | 164,727 | 168,973 | 173,308 |
| Employee Benefits | 842,085 | 1,023,322 | 1,064,388 | 1,091,825 | 1,119,837 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 975,386 | - | - | - | - |
| General and Administrative | 1,812,876 | 1,900,456 | 1,976,721 | 2,027,675 | 2,079,698 |
| Total Expenses | 11,778,732 | 12,179,618 | 12,668,910 | 12,997,560 | 13,333,150 |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ 65,874 | \$ (364,090) | \$ (213,548) | \$ (102,535) | \$ 16,482 |

WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY (DEFICIT)
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | Common Stock | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss | Total Shareholder's Equity (Deficit) |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 | \$ 309,490 | \$ 704,784 | \$ - | \$ 1,014,274 |
| Net Income | - | 65,874 | - | 65,874 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 | 309,490 | 770,658 | - | 1,080,148 |
| Net Loss | - | (364,090) | - | (364,090) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 | 309,490 | 406,568 | - | 716,058 |
| Net Loss | - | (213,548) | - | (213,548) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 | 309,490 | 193,020 | - | 502,510 |
| Net Loss | - | (102,535) | - | (102,535) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 | 309,490 | 90,485 | - | 399,975 |
| Net income | - | 16,482 | - | 16,482 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 | <u>\$ 309,490</u> | <u>\$ 106,967</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 416,457</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – BURLINGTON, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ 65,874 | \$ (364,090) | \$ (213,548) | \$ (102,535) | \$ 16,482 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 102,175 | 106,850 | 111,666 | 116,626 | 121,734 |
| Deposit Amortization | (51,660) | (33,521) | (46,274) | (50,941) | (71,591) |
| Deposit Receipts | 65,178 | 63,267 | 63,900 | 63,900 | 63,900 |
| Change in Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (58,333) | 980 | (61,894) | (42,131) | (43,598) |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | (18,879) | 18,879 | | | |
| Other Current Assets | (2,321) | (2,414) | (2,510) | (2,611) | (2,715) |
| Change in Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | (1,496) | 8,684 | 10,618 | 7,095 | 7,243 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | 446,223 | 194,371 | 93,453 | (14,412) |
| Medicare Advance Payments | (77,571) | (205,275) | - | - | - |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | (9,563) | 14,112 | 17,255 | 11,529 | 11,771 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | 13,404 | 53,695 | 73,584 | 86,385 | 88,814 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (82,400) | (84,872) | (87,418) | (90,041) | (92,742) |
| Net Change in Assets Limited as to Use - Operating Reserve | 67,196 | 31,177 | 13,834 | 3,656 | 3,928 |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities | (15,204) | (53,695) | (73,584) | (86,385) | (88,814) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (1,800) | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | 401,800 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 |

WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| ASSETS | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 |
| Accounts Receivable, Net | 1,116,660 | 982,302 | 1,016,508 | 1,051,915 | 1,088,568 |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | 1,870,008 | 1,323,582 | 913,009 | 741,185 | 778,462 |
| Other Current Assets | 73,012 | 75,932 | 78,969 | 82,128 | 85,413 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>3,484,680</u> | <u>2,806,816</u> | <u>2,433,486</u> | <u>2,300,228</u> | <u>2,377,443</u> |
| ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE - OPERATING RESERVE | 169,855 | 169,388 | 168,238 | 165,917 | 163,700 |
| MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 1,782,568 | 1,878,049 | 1,976,394 | 2,077,689 | 2,182,023 |
| Moveable Equipment, Net | <u>1,436,109</u> | <u>1,547,209</u> | <u>1,664,191</u> | <u>1,787,232</u> | <u>1,916,514</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 4,000,994</u> | <u>\$ 3,307,044</u> | <u>\$ 2,913,927</u> | <u>\$ 2,756,602</u> | <u>\$ 2,806,652</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 371,954 | \$ 377,162 | \$ 385,688 | \$ 392,012 | \$ 399,845 |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | 632,323 | 641,176 | 655,670 | 666,420 | 679,737 |
| Medicare Advance Payments | 146,671 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>1,150,948</u> | <u>1,018,338</u> | <u>1,041,358</u> | <u>1,058,432</u> | <u>1,079,582</u> |
| DEFERRED CREDITS | | | | | |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Nonrefundable | 56,365 | 67,278 | 73,195 | 74,252 | 70,467 |
| Unearned Deposit Revenue - Refundable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits on Apartments | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Total Deferred Credits | <u>64,865</u> | <u>75,778</u> | <u>81,695</u> | <u>82,752</u> | <u>78,967</u> |
| LONG-TERM DEBT | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | <u>1,215,813</u> | <u>1,094,116</u> | <u>1,123,053</u> | <u>1,141,184</u> | <u>1,158,549</u> |
| SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY | | | | | |
| Common Stock, par value \$1 per share; 300,000 shares authorized, 281,450 shares issued and outstanding | 281,450 | 281,450 | 281,450 | 281,450 | 281,450 |
| Retained Earnings | 2,503,731 | 1,931,478 | 1,509,424 | 1,333,966 | 1,366,653 |
| Other Comprehensive Loss | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Shareholder's Equity | <u>2,785,181</u> | <u>2,212,928</u> | <u>1,790,874</u> | <u>1,615,416</u> | <u>1,648,103</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Shareholder's Equity | <u>\$ 4,000,994</u> | <u>\$ 3,307,044</u> | <u>\$ 2,913,927</u> | <u>\$ 2,756,602</u> | <u>\$ 2,806,652</u> |

WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Net Patient Service Revenue | \$ 14,015,284 | \$12,696,831 | \$13,144,479 | \$13,607,986 | \$14,087,940 |
| Apartment Rents | 547,411 | 555,932 | 569,775 | 583,969 | 598,516 |
| Deposit Amortization | 11,394 | 14,112 | 18,983 | 23,843 | 28,685 |
| Investment Income | 11,603 | 11,892 | 11,876 | 11,842 | 11,796 |
| Other Revenue - Provider Relief Funds | 549,675 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue | 532,896 | 26,506 | 27,429 | 28,384 | 29,373 |
| Total Revenues | <u>15,668,263</u> | <u>13,305,273</u> | <u>13,772,542</u> | <u>14,256,024</u> | <u>14,756,310</u> |
| COST AND EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Nursing Services | 5,319,198 | 5,606,487 | 5,762,867 | 5,827,227 | 5,943,664 |
| Ancillaries | 1,418,686 | 1,651,416 | 1,682,747 | 1,716,436 | 1,750,733 |
| Dietary Expenses | 1,253,745 | 1,304,480 | 1,329,228 | 1,355,840 | 1,382,932 |
| Social Services | 138,425 | 152,652 | 155,548 | 158,662 | 161,832 |
| Activities | 153,333 | 180,407 | 183,829 | 187,510 | 191,257 |
| Medical Records | 46,229 | 55,510 | 56,563 | 57,695 | 58,848 |
| Laundry and Linen | 151,346 | 152,652 | 155,548 | 158,662 | 161,832 |
| Housekeeping | 416,070 | 485,711 | 494,925 | 504,834 | 514,921 |
| Facility Operations and Maintenance | 588,332 | 735,504 | 749,459 | 764,463 | 779,738 |
| Depreciation | 105,388 | 111,100 | 116,982 | 123,041 | 129,282 |
| Taxes and Insurance | 179,615 | 180,407 | 183,829 | 187,510 | 191,257 |
| Employee Benefits | 819,357 | 957,544 | 975,710 | 995,244 | 1,015,131 |
| COVID-19 Expenses | 1,054,898 | - | - | - | - |
| General and Administrative | 2,037,103 | 2,303,656 | 2,347,361 | 2,394,356 | 2,442,198 |
| Total Expenses | <u>13,681,725</u> | <u>13,877,526</u> | <u>14,194,596</u> | <u>14,431,480</u> | <u>14,723,625</u> |
| Net Income (Loss) | <u>\$ 1,986,538</u> | <u>\$ (572,253)</u> | <u>\$ (422,054)</u> | <u>\$ (175,456)</u> | <u>\$ 32,685</u> |

**WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
 PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY
 ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
 FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025**

| | Common Stock | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss | Total Shareholder's Equity |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 | \$ 281,450 | \$ 517,193 | \$ - | \$ 798,643 |
| Net Income | - | 1,986,538 | - | 1,986,538 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 | 281,450 | 2,503,731 | - | 2,785,181 |
| Net Loss | - | (572,253) | - | (572,253) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 | 281,450 | 1,931,478 | - | 2,212,928 |
| Net Loss | - | (422,054) | - | (422,054) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 | 281,450 | 1,509,424 | - | 1,790,874 |
| Net Loss | - | (175,456) | - | (175,456) |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 | 281,450 | 1,333,968 | - | 1,615,418 |
| Net Income | - | 32,685 | - | 32,685 |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - |
| BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 | \$ 281,450 | \$ 1,366,653 | \$ - | \$ 1,648,103 |

WHITE OAK MANOR – CHARLOTTE, INC.
PROJECTED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS ON PAGE 7
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 THROUGH 2025

| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Net Income | \$ 1,986,538 | \$ (572,253) | \$ (422,054) | \$ (175,456) | \$ 32,685 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 105,388 | 111,100 | 116,982 | 123,041 | 129,282 |
| Deposit Amortization | (11,394) | (14,112) | (18,983) | (23,843) | (28,685) |
| Deposit Receipts | 25,025 | 25,025 | 24,900 | 24,900 | 24,900 |
| Change in Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | (30,850) | 134,358 | (34,206) | (35,407) | (36,653) |
| Intercompany Accounts Receivable | (1,870,008) | 546,426 | 410,573 | 171,824 | (37,277) |
| Other Current Assets | (2,808) | (2,920) | (3,037) | (3,159) | (3,285) |
| Change in Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 30,579 | 5,208 | 8,526 | 6,324 | 7,833 |
| Intercompany Accounts Payable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medicare Advance Payments | (77,571) | (146,671) | - | - | - |
| Accrued Wages and Other Liabilities | (32,761) | 8,953 | 14,494 | 10,750 | 13,317 |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | <u>122,138</u> | <u>95,014</u> | <u>97,195</u> | <u>98,974</u> | <u>102,117</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Purchases of Property and Equipment | (92,700) | (95,481) | (98,345) | (101,295) | (104,334) |
| Net Change in Assets Limited as to Use - Operating Reserve | (26,388) | 467 | 1,150 | 2,321 | 2,217 |
| Net Cash Used in Investing Activities | <u>(119,088)</u> | <u>(95,014)</u> | <u>(97,195)</u> | <u>(98,974)</u> | <u>(102,117)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Distributions to Shareholder | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash Used in Financing Activities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 3,050 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | <u>421,950</u> | <u>425,000</u> | <u>425,000</u> | <u>425,000</u> | <u>425,000</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u>\$ 425,000</u> | <u>\$ 425,000</u> | <u>\$ 425,000</u> | <u>\$ 425,000</u> | <u>\$ 425,000</u> |

ATTACHMENT 2

White Oak Manor - Charlotte, Inc.
(a wholly-owned Subsidiary of White Oak Manor, Inc.)
Balance Sheet
December 31, 2020

ASSETS

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Current assets: | 21 |
| Cash | 1,465,614 |
| Patient accounts receivable, net | 1,774,504 |
| Other current assets | 54,394 |
| Total current assets | <u>3,294,512</u> |
| | |
| Assets limited as to use | 152,467 |
| Property and equipment, net | 347,615 |
| Total assets | <u><u>3,794,594</u></u> |

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Current liabilities: | |
| Accounts payable | 345,578 |
| Accrued wages and other liabilities | 813,346 |
| Tenant deposits | 9,500 |
| Total current liabilities | <u>1,168,424</u> |
| | |
| Other liabilities: | |
| Deferred income | 38,834 |
| Asset retirement obligation | 0 |
| Intercompany accounts | 1,011,053 |
| Total other liabilities | <u>1,049,886</u> |
| | |
| Total liabilities | 2,218,310 |
| | |
| Shareholders' deficit: | |
| Common stock, par value 1 per share; 350,000 shares authorized, 309,490 shares issued and outstanding | 281,450 |
| Accumulated deficit | 1,294,833 |
| Total shareholders' deficit | <u>1,576,283</u> |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' deficit | <u><u>3,794,594</u></u> |

White Oak Manor - Charlotte, Inc.
(a wholly-owned Subsidiary of White Oak Manor, Inc.)
Statement of Operations
December 31, 2020

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Revenue: | 21 |
| Net patient service revenue | 4,046,680 |
| Apartment fees | 138,315 |
| Deposit revenue | 3,900 |
| Other revenue | 17,118 |
| Total revenue | <u>4,206,013</u> |
| Expenses: | |
| Nursing services | 1,315,475 |
| Ancillaries | 338,184 |
| Dietary | 311,001 |
| Social Services | 33,312 |
| Activities | 36,143 |
| Medical records | 11,133 |
| Laundry and linen | 37,619 |
| Housekeeping | 99,132 |
| Facility operations and maintenance | 136,239 |
| Depreciation | 27,750 |
| Taxes and insurance | 45,685 |
| Employee benefits | 195,072 |
| Bad debt expense | 7,826 |
| General and administrative | 833,800 |
| Total expenses | <u>3,428,371</u> |
| Net loss | <u><u>777,642</u></u> |

White Oak Manor - Charlotte, Inc.
(a wholly-owned Subsidiary of White Oak Manor, Inc.)
December 31, 2020

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Net income (loss) | 777,642 |
| Adjustments to reconcile Net income (loss) to net cash Provided (used) by operating activities: | |
| Depreciation | 27,750 |
| Deposit amortization | (3,900) |
| Deposit receipts | 1,000 |
| (Increase) decrease in assets: | |
| Accounts receivable | (688,693) |
| Other current assets | 15,810 |
| Increase (decrease) in current liabilities: | |
| Accounts payable | 4,203 |
| Intercompany accounts | 1,011,053 |
| Asset Retirement Obligation | 0 |
| Accrued wages and other liabilities | (75,982) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | <u>1,068,882</u> |

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Net change in assets limited as to use | (9,000) |
| Purchases of property and equipment | <u>(16,218)</u> |
| Net cash used by investing activities | (25,218) |

NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH 1,043,664

EQUIVALENTS

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year | <u>421,950</u> |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR | <u><u>1,465,614</u></u> |

ATTACHMENT 3

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA) APARTMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT
)
COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG) (WITH NO INITIAL DEPOSIT)

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20_____, by and between White Oak Manor - Charlotte, Inc., a corporation doing business as Sharon Village Apartments hereinafter referred to as "Owner" and _____, a resident of the State and County aforesaid, hereinafter referred to as "Resident."

W I T N E S S E T H:

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties hereto acknowledge, and the full and faithful performance of all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, the Owner hereby agrees to rent to the Resident, and the Resident hereby agrees to rent from the Owner, Apartment No. _____, located at Sharon Village, Charlotte, North Carolina (hereinafter called the "premises," "complex," or "apartment complex") for Resident's sole occupancy, according to the following terms, covenants, and conditions:

1. TERM. The term of this Agreement shall begin on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, and end upon the first of the following to occur:
 - (a) The last day of the month following the Resident's death, or at such time thereafter as the Resident's belongings have been removed from the premises; or
 - (b) Resident's default as hereinafter defined; or
 - (c) Owner's having determined, and having given written notification thereof, that the Resident:
 - (i) is socially incompatible with the Owner's employees, other residents, or guests;
 - (ii) has demonstrated possible emotional instability;

- (iii) poses a risk to the life and well-being of him/herself or others;
 - (iv) has destroyed, or attempted to destroy, property belonging to the Owner, him/herself or others; or
 - (v) fails to fully comply with all terms and provisions contained in this Agreement; or
 - (vi) has acted in any other unreasonable fashion or poses for the Owner, its employees, residents or guests, any other unreasonable risks; or
- (d) The last day of any month prior to which the Resident has given to the Owner;
- (i) In the event the Resident is to be transferred, based upon written medical certification, to a hospital or to White Oak Manor - Charlotte Nursing Center, at least ten (10) days prior written notice; or
 - (ii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred, based upon written medical certification, anywhere else, at least thirty (30) days prior written notice; or
 - (iii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred anywhere else, without written medical certification, at least (60) sixty days prior written notice; or
- (e) At such time as, if ever, the apartment is destroyed by fire or other calamity, or if the apartment, or a substantial portion of the complex, is acquired through condemnation proceedings, making it such, under the circumstances, that the apartment is no longer reasonably fit for its intended use.

In the event the Resident is transferred as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to a hospital, he/she shall have sixty (60) days from date of transfer to return to his/her apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event the Resident is transferred, as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to White Oak Manor - Charlotte Nursing Center, the Resident shall have thirty (30) days from date of transfer to return to his apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event that the Resident, upon being transferred elsewhere as provided above, wishes to again become a tenant of the Owner, after the within Agreement has terminated, and is certified, in writing, by a qualified physician, as being again able to reside in the apartment complex, Owner agrees to give the Resident, to the extent reasonable possible, a priority as far as the next available apartment, with retention deposits and rental rates to be those then in effect, and a new Apartment Rental Agreement to be entered into.

In the situations described in Paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Owner may, but shall have no legal duty to, waive the requirement regarding written

notification based upon terms and conditions mutually agreeable to both Owner and Resident.

If for any reason, a resident would be precluded from occupying a living unit in the facility under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically canceled and all monies will be promptly refunded to the resident or their legal representative within 30 days after the termination date of the agreement.

2. TRANSFERS. A transfer fee may apply if you desire to transfer from your current apartment to another. After 10 years of residency in the same apartment, a transfer fee may be waived. A 50% transfer fee will apply if transfer occurs within 5-10 years of residency. If request is made prior to 5 years, 100% of the transfer fee will apply. An exception to applying the transfer fee may apply if a prearranged admission agreement signed by both parties stipulates a desire to transfer to another specific apartment within one year. The transfer fee is not a preset cost but is based on cost to refurbish vacated apartment.
3. MARRIAGES. If a current resident(s) of Sharon Village becomes married, the rent will increase based on the rent schedules in effect at that time for two persons. No additional deposit is required and the balance outstanding on any deposit(s) will continue to amortize in accordance with each Resident's original Rental Agreement. A new Rental Agreement will be negotiated between Sharon Village and the husband and wife as Residents. Other than for medical reasons there are no qualifying requirements for a spouse to meet as a condition for entry. In the event the spouse does not medically qualify for admission, the

agreement will terminate and alternate placement will be required.

4. RENT. Resident agrees to pay monthly rental to the Owner in the amount of _____, said rent to be payable in advance on or before the first day of each month for which due and owing, provided, however:

(a) The rent for a partial month at the beginning of the term shall be prorated;

(b) Although the Owner will attempt to keep rental increases to a minimum, during any calendar year following the first full calendar year of this Agreement, the Owner may, due to an increase in the cost of operation, or for any other reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Resident, increase the monthly rental payable hereunder so long as the sum of the increases in monthly rental during any calendar year does not exceed the greater of:

(i) Six (6%) percent of the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year; or

(ii) An amount equal to the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year multiplied by the percentage increase in the "Consumer Price Index" figures for January and December of the preceding calendar year, the Consumer Price Index being the "Consumer Price Index - U.S. City Average - All Items Figures for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (Including Single Workers)", "which index is currently published in the "Monthly Labor Review" of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor, or its successor index.

(c) All rental payments shall be due and payable on or before the first day of the month for which due and owing, and if received on or after the tenth (10) day of that particular month shall accrue a five (5%) percent late charge (5% of the monthly payment) which sum shall be immediately due and payable and collectible as additional rent.

5. USE OF APARTMENT; COMPLIANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS; SMOKING POLICY. Resident will make no unlawful or offensive use of the apartment and the common areas belonging to the Owner and will comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of duly constituted governmental authorities. Resident will use the apartment only as a private dwelling for him/her and such other persons as may be authorized. In addition, Resident agrees to abide by the reasonable rules and regulations promulgated from time to time by Owner generally applicable to all occupants and designed for the general health, welfare, and comfort of the other occupants. In addition to all such other rules and regulations, Resident specifically acknowledges that Owner has a policy prohibiting the use of all tobacco products in the apartments as well as on the Sharon Village property, and Resident agrees to abide by said policy. Any resident who violates this policy by using tobacco products in his/her apartment or on the Sharon Village property or by allowing anyone else to use tobacco products in his/her apartment or on the property will be deemed to be in default under this agreement and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14 of this Agreement, including eviction and reimbursement of Owner's costs, expenses and attorney's fees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Resident further acknowledges that this tobacco policy does not apply to

other residents who signed their Apartment Rental Agreements prior to the implementation of this policy in September, 2008.

6. USE OF PREMISES. Resident shall have the use, possession and enjoyment during the term of this Agreement of the apartment above identified jointly with any other tenant, but all common areas, including stairways, walkways and grounds, shall be used and enjoyed with other residents, and no portion of the same may or shall be permanently or temporarily appropriated by Resident to Resident's exclusive use, enjoyment or possession.
7. DESCRIPTION OF LIVING QUARTERS. Resident will reside in one of the following units:
 - Efficiency - 323 square feet. Living room/bedroom, kitchen, 1 bathroom, porch
 - One Bedroom - 530 square feet. Living room, bedroom, walk-in closet, 1 bathroom, kitchen, porch
 - Deluxe One Bedroom - 655 square feet. Living room, bedroom, walk-in closet, 1 bathroom, kitchen, dining room, porch
 - Deluxe Two Bedroom - 867 square feet. Living room, 2 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, kitchen, dining room, porch
8. CARE OF APARTMENT AND REPAIRS. Resident will take good care of the apartment and common areas and will report promptly to Owner any repairs which may be needed. Owner shall keep and maintain the apartment in tenable condition and shall have the right to make at reasonable times any and all repairs, renovations and alterations as it shall determine necessary or desirable. Resident shall reimburse Owner for expenses incurred by Owner for repairs

attributable to Resident's abuse or mistreatment of the apartment (including appliances) or the common areas.

9. ALTERATIONS BY RESIDENT. Resident shall make no alterations to the apartment without the prior written consent of the Owner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
10. PETS. Resident may not keep any pets or animals of any kind anywhere upon the premises without the prior written consent of the Owner. Even after the Owner's consent has been given, this consent may be reasonably withdrawn by the Owner according to its sole judgment and discretion based upon what it believes to be in the best interest of the complex and the other residents. A \$500 pet deposit is required if a pet is maintained in the apartment. The deposit may be refunded at the discretion of Management.
11. POSSESSION OF FIREARMS. No person, including residents, friends of residents or family members, may possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any guns, rifles, pistols or firearms of any type on the premises. Violation of this policy shall be deemed a violation of the Apartment Rental Agreement and may constitute grounds for discharge or cancellation of the Agreement.
12. RIGHT OF ENTRY. Owner's representative may enter the apartment at any reasonable time to examine same and/or make such alterations and repairs as Owner may determine.
13. SURRENDER OF PREMISES. Upon the expiration or termination of this Apartment Rental Agreement, Resident shall surrender the apartment to the Owner in the same condition as at the beginning of the term, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
14. INSURANCE, RISK OF LOSS AND RENTAL ABATEMENT. Resident shall be solely responsible for insuring Resident's

personal belongings. If the apartment is damaged by fire, casualty, or act of God, regarding which the Resident was neither negligent nor at fault, the Owner shall promptly repair the damages and the rental provided for herein shall be abated on a daily basis so long as the Resident is unable to occupy the premises while repairs are being made. However, at such time as the premises are again tenable, the obligation to pay rent shall resume. In the event that the damages involved are caused by negligence or fault on the part of the Resident, the rental provided for herein shall not abate, but shall be paid, as agreed, in timely fashion, and the Resident shall be further responsible for paying any sums deductible under the Owner's insurance coverage, which the Owner would otherwise be required to pay.

15. LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION. The Owner shall not be liable for any damages or injuries to person or property occasioned anyone whatsoever, including other residents, employees, guests, or the like, by reason of Resident's use or occupancy of the apartment or the common areas, and Resident shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner from and against any and all claims for damages or liability arising from injury to person or property regardless of how occurring. Furthermore, Owner shall not be liable to Resident, his family, employees or guests, for any injuries or damages caused by acts or omissions of other residents or occupants, whether caused on or off the property owned by the Owner. Finally, the Owner shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from failure, interruption or malfunction in the utilities provided Resident in connection with his/her occupancy of the apartment.

16. CONDEMNATION. If the apartment or all or any part of the premises shall be at any time taken for any public or quasi-public use under any statute or by right of eminent domain, Owner shall be entitled to and shall receive the award or payment therefore (hereinafter called the "Award"), and Resident shall assign, and does hereby assign and transfer, such Award to the Owner free and clear of every claim of every kind whatsoever by or on the part of the Resident.

17. DEFAULT. This Apartment Rental Agreement is made upon the condition that the Resident shall faithfully perform all of the terms, covenants and conditions herein contained by him/her to be performed as herein set forth or in other agreements heretofore or hereafter entered into between the Owner and the Resident, and Resident shall be in default if:

- (a) Any rental payment due hereunder shall at any time be in arrears and unpaid for fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice making demand therefore; or
- (b) Resident shall fail to observe or perform any of the covenants, agreements, or conditions set forth herein and said failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice of such failure from Owner.

In the event of a default, Owner may at its option, declare the term of this Agreement ended and repossess the Apartment, and shall further be entitled to all other rights and remedies set forth herein. A waiver of any default by Owner shall not constitute a waiver of any other or subsequent default. The Owner shall be entitled to be fully reimbursed for all costs and expenses incurred in

enforcing its rights hereunder, including a reasonable attorney's fee, and shall be entitled to have accrued monthly interest, at the maximum rate allowed by law, as to any payments due and owing hereunder.

18. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING. Should the apartment complex be sold or leased to another party, Owner shall have the right to assign this lease to the new owner. However, Resident may not assign or transfer this lease or sublet the apartment or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Owner, which consent the Owner may withhold.
19. SUBORDINATION. This Apartment Rental Agreement is subject and subordinate to all ground or underlying leases and to all mortgages or deeds of trust which may now or hereafter affect such leases or the real property on which the apartment is located. In the event of foreclosure, any retention deposits or security deposits will be refunded to the Resident on the basis of the applicable retention schedule. Furthermore, every effort will be made to have the mortgagee honor all agreements between the Owner and Resident and continue the apartment complex as an operating entity.
20. NOTICES. Any notice required or provided for herein shall be deemed to have been served sufficiently or received if the same shall be in writing and either hand delivered or mailed, postage prepaid, to a party's present address, or to such other address as that party may subsequently provide.
21. DISPOSITION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Owner shall have the right, after ten (10) days written notice, to remove, at the Resident's sole cost and expense, from the premises, all of the Resident's personal belongings and other property

remaining therein, and to dispose of same as the Owner in its sole judgment shall determine, with no liability therefore. In addition, as to any expenses thereby incurred, or incurred by the Owner in cleaning Resident's apartment, Resident shall reimburse Owner therefore.

22. SERVICES OFFERED.

- (a) Meals. Owner will provide Resident with one meal per day, the meal to be determined by Owner, and to be served in the common dining area.
- (b) Guest Meals. Are available at \$10.00 per meal.
- (c) Utilities. All utilities, except telephone expenses, will be paid for by the Owner. However, the cost of telephone installation and removal shall be paid by Resident.
- (d) Janitorial Services. Owner will provide services in all service areas, halls and community areas.
- (e) Maid Service. Owner will provide maid service every other week, on a regularly scheduled basis, to clean Resident's apartment if so desired by Resident.
- (f) Laundry. Once each week, Resident's flat laundry will be picked up outside the door of Resident's apartment, cleaned and returned.
- (g) Laundromat. Laundry facilities are available free of charge at the apartment complex for Resident's use (Resident must provide detergent).
- (h) Transportation. Transportation will be available at certain scheduled times, to be determined by the Owner in view of the needs of the Resident and the other occupants of apartments.

- (i) Nursing Center. A bed in the adjoining nursing center will be made available, on a priority basis, whenever Resident's health, as determined by Resident's physician, so requires.
- (j) Nursing Facility Days. At the time of residence and each calendar year thereafter, each resident is allowed 10 inpatient days in the adjacent White Oak Manor Charlotte Facility. Unused days cannot be carried forward to the next calendar year. A physician's written medical certification is required before admission to the Nursing Facility.
- (k) Nurse Call System. Is located in the master bedroom and bath of each apartment and is connected to the nurse's station at the adjacent nursing facility. If activated, a trained member of the Nursing Department will respond to the apartment.
- (l) Health Services Available. Skilled and Intermediate Nursing Care (Medicare and Medicaid Certified).
- (m) Storage Facilities. Owner shall provide, at Resident's sole risk, reasonable storage space for Resident's belongings other than furniture and other household furnishings.
- (n) Recreational Facilities. Recreational facilities are available for Resident's use on first come / first served basis.
- (o) Basic Cable TV Service. Basic Cable TV service is provided by the Owner. Additional services can be purchased by the Resident.
- (p) Personal Services. The following are available at the resident's expense:
 - Beauty/ Barber Shop
 - Accommodations for overnight guests

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Apartment Rental Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and sets forth all representations and warranties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements, representations, warranties or understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by an agreement in writing signed by both the Resident (or his/her legal representative) and the Owner.
24. NORTH CAROLINA LAW. Notwithstanding anything else herein contained to the contrary, the following rights afforded by North Carolina law shall apply. Specifically:
- (a) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(1), Resident may rescind this Agreement within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the contract as set forth below or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of N.C.G.S. §58-64. Furthermore, Resident is hereby notified that he/she is not required to move into the apartment described below prior to the expiration of the thirty day period described herein.
 - (b) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(2), if a resident dies before occupying a living unit in the facility, or if, on account of illness, injury, or incapacity, a resident would be precluded from occupying a living unit in the facility, under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically canceled. All fees and deposits will be fully refundable to the resident or their Legal Representative within 30 days of notification to the facility.

- (c) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(3), if an executed contract is rescinded or cancelled under the terms of this contract, all unearned fees and deposits will be fully refundable to the Resident or their Legal Representative within 30 days of notification to the facility.
- (d) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(3), Owner will follow the following procedure to change resident's accommodations, if necessary, for the protection of the health or safety of the Resident or the general and economic welfare of the residents. All decisions regarding your permanent transfer from Sharon Village will be made after consultation with you and, when appropriate, with your family or designee. Sharon Village's decision will be binding.
- (e) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(8), Resident is hereby informed that Owner has no religious or charitable affiliation. Furthermore, there is no affiliate organization that will be responsible for the financial and/or contractual obligations of the Owner.
- (f) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(9), Resident has no property rights hereunder.
- (g) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(10), Sharon Village's policy, regarding adjusting fees and/or rental sums hereunder, is that if the Resident is voluntarily absent from the facility, no adjustment will be made. In other words, all fees owed Owner hereunder, in the event of the voluntary absence of the Resident from the premises, will nevertheless be due and payable as otherwise provided for herein.

(h) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(11), there is no requirement that the Resident apply for Medicaid, public assistance, or any public benefit program. More specifically, no such benefits are available to the Resident under this Agreement or while living at Sharon Village.

(i) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-40(b), "The Board of Directors or other governing body of a facility or its designated representative shall hold semiannual meetings with the residents of the facility for free discussions of subject including, but not limited to, income, expenditures, and financial trends and problems as they apply to the facility and discussions of proposed changes in policies, programs, and services. Upon request of the most representative residents' organization, a member of the governing body of the provider, such as a board member, a general partner, or a principal owner shall attend such meetings. Residents shall be entitled to at least seven days advance notice of each meeting. An agenda and any materials that will be distributed by the governing body at the meetings shall remain available upon request to residents."

25. APPLICABLE LAW. This Apartment Rental Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of North Carolina.

26. BINDING EFFECT. This Apartment Rental Agreement and all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, shall extend to and be binding upon the parties hereto and upon their respective heirs, administrators, successors, executors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the date and year first above written.

WHITE OAK MANOR - CHARLOTTE, INC.

d/b/a SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

By: _____

(Name and Title)

_____ (SEAL)

(Resident)

RESIDENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT BEFORE SIGNING, UNDERSTANDS ITS CONTENTS, AND AGREES TO ABIDE BY ALL OF ITS TERMS AND PROVISIONS.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA) APARTMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT
)
COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG) (WITH RETENTION SCHEDULE INCLUDED)

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the
_____ day of _____, 20_____, by and
between White Oak Manor - Charlotte, Inc., a corporation doing
business as Sharon Village Apartments hereinafter referred to as
"Owner" and _____, a resident of the
State and County aforesaid, hereinafter referred to as
"Resident."

W I T N E S S E T H:

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, the receipt and sufficiency of
which the parties hereto acknowledge, and the full and faithful
performance of all terms, covenants and conditions herein
contained, the Owner hereby agrees to rent to the Resident, and
the Resident hereby agrees to rent from the Owner, Apartment No.
_____, located at Sharon Village, Charlotte, North Carolina
(hereinafter called the "premises," "complex," or "apartment
complex") for Resident's sole occupancy, according to the
following terms, covenants, and conditions:

1. TERM. The term of this Agreement shall begin on the
_____ day of _____, 20_____, and end upon
the first of the following to occur:

- (a) The last day of the month following the Resident's
death, or at such time thereafter as the Resident's
belongings have been removed from the premises; or
- (b) Resident's default as hereinafter defined; or
- (c) Owner's having determined, and having given written
notification thereof, that the Resident:
 - (i) is socially incompatible with the Owner's
employees, other residents, or guests;
 - (ii) has demonstrated possible emotional instability;

- (iii) poses a risk to the life and well-being of him/herself or others;
 - (iv) has destroyed, or attempted to destroy, property belonging to the Owner, him/herself or others; or
 - (v) fails to fully comply with all terms and provisions contained in this Agreement; or
 - (vi) has acted in any other unreasonable fashion or poses for the Owner, its employees, residents or guests, any other unreasonable risks; or
- (d) The last day of any month prior to which the Resident has given to the Owner;
- (i) In the event the Resident is to be transferred, based upon written medical certification, to a hospital or to White Oak Manor - Charlotte Nursing Center, at least ten (10) days prior written notice; or
 - (ii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred, based upon written medical certification, anywhere else, at least thirty (30) days prior written notice; or
 - (iii) In the event the Resident is to be transferred anywhere else, without written medical certification, at least (60) sixty days prior written notice; or
- (e) At such time as, if ever, the apartment is destroyed by fire or other calamity, or if the apartment, or a substantial portion of the complex, is acquired through condemnation proceedings, making it such, under the circumstances, that the apartment is no longer reasonably fit for its intended use.

In the event the Resident is transferred as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to a hospital, he/she shall have sixty (60) days from date of transfer to return to his/her apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event the Resident is transferred, as provided in Paragraph (i) above, to White Oak Manor - Charlotte Nursing Center, the Resident shall have thirty (30) days from date of transfer to return to his apartment, and to have the within Agreement remain in full force and effect, so long as all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, including those pertaining to rental payments, have been (and are then being) fully complied with.

In the event that the Resident, upon being transferred elsewhere as provided above, wishes to again become a tenant of the Owner, after the within Agreement has terminated, and is certified, in writing, by a qualified physician, as being again able to reside in the apartment complex, Owner agrees to give the Resident, to the extent reasonable possible, a priority as far as the next available apartment, with Retention Deposits and rental rates to be those then in effect, and a new Apartment Rental Agreement to be entered into.

In the situations described in Paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Owner may, but shall have no legal duty to, waive the requirement regarding written

notification based upon terms and conditions mutually agreeable to both Owner and Resident.

2. RETENTION DEPOSIT. At the time of executing this Agreement, Resident has paid to the Owner a Retention Deposit of _____ . The purpose of the Retention Deposit is to reduce the monthly rent when compared to the Straight Rental payment plan. Subject to the Retention Schedule herein contained, all such monies paid by the Resident to the Owner shall remain the property of the Resident. However, periodically, as provided by the Retention Schedule, the Owner shall be entitled to and become the owner of portions of the Retention Deposit, and eventually, according to the terms of the Agreement, shall become the owner of the entire fee. Notwithstanding ownership by the Resident of a portion of the fee, as provided in the Retention Schedule, throughout the entire term of this Agreement, the Owner shall have the absolute right to use the entire fee as the owner may, in its sole judgment, determine and shall be solely entitled to all benefits derived therefrom, including all interest earned thereon. The Retention Schedule is as follows:

| <u>LENGTH OF OCCUPANCY</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | <u>RETAINED</u> | <u>REFUNDED</u> |
| Upon Occupancy | 20% | 80% |
| 1-4 Years (prorated daily) | 20% per year | 80-0% |

In the event this Agreement shall terminate due to Resident's death or default as provided in Paragraphs i(a) or i(b) above, the balance of the Retention Deposit to which the Resident would otherwise be entitled shall immediately become the property of the Owner and neither the Resident, nor anyone claiming in his/her behalf, shall

have any further entitlement thereto. However, should this Agreement terminate as provided in Paragraphs 1(c), (d), or (e) above, Resident or his legal representative, as the case may be, shall be entitled to such refund as the Resident may be due according to the Retention Schedule described above. The amount of refund will be calculated on a daily basis (365 days per year). Refunds of this nature will be promptly made to the Resident or his/her legal representative but under no circumstances later than 30 days after the termination date of the agreement.

If for any reason, a resident would be precluded from occupying a living unit in the facility under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically canceled and all monies will be promptly refunded to the resident or their legal representative but within 30 days after the termination date of the agreement.

3. TRANSFERS. A transfer fee may apply if you desire to transfer from your current apartment to another. After 10 years of residency in the same apartment, a transfer fee may be waived. A 50% transfer fee will apply if transfer occurs within 5-10 years of residency. If request is made prior to 5 years, 100% of the transfer fee will apply. An exception to applying the transfer fee may apply if a prearranged admission agreement signed by both parties stipulates a desire to transfer to another specific apartment within one year. The transfer fee is not a preset cost but is based on cost to refurbish current apartment.
4. MARRIAGES. If a current resident(s) of Sharon Village becomes married, the rent will increase based on the rent schedules in effect at that time for two persons. No additional deposit is required and the balance outstanding on any deposit(s) will continue to amortize in accordance with each Resident's original Rental Agreement. A new

Rental Agreement will be negotiated between Sharon Village and the husband and wife as Residents. Other than for medical reasons there are no qualifying requirements for a spouse to meet as a condition for entry. In the event the spouse does not medically qualify for admission, the agreement will terminate and alternate placement will be required.

5. RENT. In addition to paying the Retention Deposit provided for above, Resident also agrees to pay monthly rental to the Owner in the amount of _____, said rent to be payable in advance on or before the first day of each month for which due and owing, provided, however:

- (a) The rent for a partial month at the beginning of the term shall be prorated;
- (b) Although the Owner will attempt to keep rental increases to a minimum, during any calendar year following the first full calendar year of this Agreement, the Owner may, due to an increase in the cost of operation, or for any other reason, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Resident, increase the monthly rental payable hereunder so long as the sum of the increases in monthly rental during any calendar year does not exceed the greater of:
 - (i) Six (6%) percent of the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year; or
 - (ii) An amount equal to the average monthly rental during the preceding calendar year multiplied by the percentage increase in the "Consumer Price Index" figures for January and December of the preceding calendar year, the Consumer Price Index being the "Consumer Price Index - U.S. City Average - All Items Figures for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (Including Single

Workers), "which index is currently published in the "Monthly Labor Review" of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor, or its successor index.

(c) All rental payments shall be due and payable on or before the first day of the month for which due and owing, and if received on or after the tenth (10) day of that particular month shall accrue a five (5%) percent late charge (5% of the monthly payment) which sum shall be immediately due and payable and collectible as additional rent.

6. USE OF APARTMENT; COMPLIANCE WITH RULES AND REGULATIONS; SMOKING POLICY. Resident will make no unlawful or offensive use of the apartment and the common areas belonging to the Owner and will comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of duly constituted governmental authorities. Resident will use the apartment only as a private dwelling for him/her and such other persons as may be authorized. In addition, Resident agrees to abide by the reasonable rules and regulations promulgated from time to time by Owner generally applicable to all occupants and designed for the general health, welfare, and comfort of the other occupants. In addition to all such other rules and regulations, Resident specifically acknowledges that Owner has a policy prohibiting the use of all tobacco products in the apartments as well as on the Sharon Village property, and Resident agrees to abide by said policy. Any resident who violates this policy by using tobacco products in his/her apartment or on the Sharon Village property or by allowing anyone else to use tobacco products in his/her apartment or on the property will be deemed to be in default under this agreement and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14 of this Agreement, including eviction and

reimbursement of Owner's costs, expenses and attorney's fees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Resident further acknowledges that this tobacco policy does not apply to other residents who signed their Apartment Rental Agreements prior to the implementation of this policy in September, 2008.

7. USE OF PREMISES. Resident shall have the use, possession and enjoyment during the term of this Agreement of the apartment above identified jointly with any other tenant, but all common areas, including stairways, walkways and grounds, shall be used and enjoyed with other residents, and no portion of the same may or shall be permanently or temporarily appropriated by Resident to Resident's exclusive use, enjoyment or possession.
8. DESCRIPTION OF LIVING QUARTERS. Resident will reside in one of the following:
 - Efficiency - 323 square feet. Living room/bedroom, kitchen, 1 bathroom, porch
 - One Bedroom - 530 square feet. Living room, bedroom, walk-in closet, 1 bathroom, kitchen, porch
 - Deluxe One Bedroom - 655 square feet. Living room, bedroom, walk-in closet, 1 bathroom, kitchen, dining room, porch
 - Deluxe Two Bedroom - 867 square feet. Living room, 2 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, kitchen, dining room, porch
9. CARE OF APARTMENT AND REPAIRS. Resident will take good care of the apartment and common areas and will report promptly to Owner any repairs which may be needed. Owner shall keep and maintain the apartment in tenable condition and shall have the right to make at reasonable times any and all repairs, renovations and alterations as it shall determine necessary or desirable. Resident shall reimburse

Owner for expenses incurred by Owner for repairs attributable to Resident's abuse or mistreatment of the apartment (including appliances) or the common areas.

10. ALTERATIONS BY RESIDENT. Resident shall make no alterations to the apartment without the prior written consent of the Owner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
11. PETS. Resident may not keep any pets or animals of any kind anywhere upon the premises without the prior written consent of the Owner. Even after the Owner's consent has been given, this consent may be reasonably withdrawn by the Owner according to its sole judgment and discretion based upon what it believes to be in the best interest of the complex and the other residents. A \$500 pet deposit is required if a pet is maintained in the apartment. The deposit may be refunded at the discretion of Management.
12. POSSESSION OF FIREARMS. No person, including residents, friends of residents or family members, may possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any guns, rifles, pistols or firearms of any type on the premises. Violation of this policy shall be deemed a violation of the Apartment Rental Agreement and may constitute grounds for discharge or cancellation of the Agreement.
13. RIGHT OF ENTRY. Owner's representative may enter the apartment at any reasonable time to examine same and/or make such alterations and repairs as Owner may determine.
14. SURRENDER OF PREMISES. Upon the expiration or termination of this Apartment Rental Agreement, Resident shall surrender the apartment to the Owner in the same condition as at the beginning of the term, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
15. INSURANCE, RISK OF LOSS AND RENTAL ABATEMENT. Resident shall be solely responsible for insuring Resident's

personal belongings. If the apartment is damaged by fire, casualty, or act of God, regarding which the Resident was neither negligent nor at fault, the Owner shall promptly repair the damages and the rental provided for herein shall be abated on a daily basis so long as the Resident is unable to occupy the premises while repairs are being made. However, at such time as the premises are again tenable, the obligation to pay rent shall resume. In the event that the damages involved are caused by negligence or fault on the part of the Resident, the rental provided for herein shall not abate, but shall be paid, as agreed, in timely fashion, and the Resident shall be further responsible for paying any sums deductible under the Owner's insurance coverage, which the Owner would otherwise be required to pay.

16. LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION. The Owner shall not be liable for any damages or injuries to person or property occasioned anyone whatsoever, including other residents, employees, guests, or the like, by reason of Resident's use or occupancy of the apartment or the common areas, and Resident shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner from and against any and all claims for damages or liability arising from injury to person or property regardless of how occurring. Furthermore, Owner shall not be liable to Resident, his family, employees or guests, for any injuries or damages caused by acts or omissions of other residents or occupants, whether caused on or off the property owned by the Owner. Finally, the Owner shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from failure, interruption or malfunction in the utilities provided Resident in connection with his/her occupancy of the apartment.

17. CONDEMNATION. If the apartment or all or any part of the premises shall be at any time taken for any public or quasi-public use under any statute or by right of eminent domain, Owner shall be entitled to and shall receive the award or payment therefore (hereinafter called the "Award"), and Resident shall assign, and does hereby assign and transfer, such Award to the Owner free and clear of every claim of every kind whatsoever by or on the part of the Resident.

18. DEFAULT. This Apartment Rental Agreement is made upon the condition that the Resident shall faithfully perform all of the terms, covenants and conditions herein contained by him/her to be performed as herein set forth or in other agreements heretofore or hereafter entered into between the Owner and the Resident, and Resident shall be in default if:

- (a) Any rental payment due hereunder shall at any time be in arrears and unpaid for fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice making demand therefore; or
- (b) Resident shall fail to observe or perform any of the covenants, agreements, or conditions set forth herein and said failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days after receipt by Resident of written notice of such failure from Owner.

In the event of a default, Owner may at its option, declare the term of this Agreement ended and repossess the Apartment, and shall further be entitled to all other rights and remedies set forth herein. A waiver of any default by Owner shall not constitute a waiver of any other or subsequent default. The Owner shall be entitled to be fully reimbursed for all costs and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights hereunder, including a reasonable

attorney's fee, and shall be entitled to have accrued monthly interest, at the maximum rate allowed by law, as to any payments due and owing hereunder.

19. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING. Should the apartment complex be sold or leased to another party, Owner shall have the right to assign this lease to the new owner. However, Resident may not assign or transfer this lease or sublet the apartment or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Owner, which consent the Owner may withhold.
20. SUBORDINATION. This Apartment Rental Agreement is subject and subordinate to all ground or underlying leases and to all mortgages or deeds of trust which may now or hereafter affect such leases or the real property on which the apartment is located. In the event of foreclosure, any Retention Deposits or security deposits will be refunded to the Resident on the basis of the applicable retention schedule. Furthermore, every effort will be made to have the mortgagee honor all agreements between the Owner and Resident and continue the apartment complex as an operating entity.
21. NOTICES. Any notice required or provided for herein shall be deemed to have been served sufficiently or received if the same shall be in writing and either hand delivered or mailed, postage prepaid, to a party's present address, or to such other address as that party may subsequently provide.
22. DISPOSITION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Owner shall have the right, after ten (10) days written notice, to remove, at the Resident's sole cost and expense, from the premises, all of the Resident's personal belongings and other property remaining therein, and to dispose of same as the Owner in its sole judgment shall determine, with no liability

therefore. In addition, as to any expenses thereby incurred, or incurred by the Owner in cleaning Resident's apartment, Resident shall reimburse Owner therefore.

23. SERVICES OFFERED.

- (a) Meals. Owner will provide Resident with one meal per day, the meal to be determined by Owner, and to be served in the common dining area.
- (b) Guest Meals. Are available at \$10.00 per meal.
- (c) Utilities. All utilities, except telephone expenses, will be paid for by the Owner. However, the cost of telephone installation and removal shall be paid by Resident.
- (d) Janitorial Services. Owner will provide services in all service areas, halls and community areas.
- (e) Maid Service. Owner will provide maid service every other week, on a regularly scheduled basis, to clean Resident's apartment if so desired by Resident.
- (f) Laundry. Once each week, Resident's flat laundry will be picked up outside the door of Resident's apartment, cleaned and returned.
- (g) Laundromat. Laundry facilities are available free of charge at the apartment complex for Resident's use (Resident must provide detergent).
- (h) Transportation. Transportation will be available at certain scheduled times, to be determined by the Owner in view of the needs of the Resident and the other occupants of apartments.
- (i) Nursing Center. A bed in the adjoining nursing center will be made available, on a priority basis, whenever Resident's health, as determined by Resident's physician, so requires.
- (j) Nursing Facility Days. At the time of residence and each calendar year thereafter, each resident is

allowed 10 inpatient days in the adjacent White Oak Manor Charlotte Facility. Unused days cannot be carried forward to the next calendar year. A physician's written medical certification is required before admission to the Nursing Facility.

- (k) Nurse Call System. Is located in the master bedroom and bath of each apartment and is connected to the nurse's station at the adjacent nursing facility. If activated, a trained member of the Nursing Department will respond to the apartment.
- (l) Health Services Available. Skilled and Intermediate Nursing Care (Medicare and Medicaid Certified).
- (m) Storage Facilities. Owner shall provide, at Resident's sole risk, reasonable storage space for Resident's belongings other than furniture and other household furnishings.
- (n) Recreational Facilities. Recreational facilities are available for Resident's use on first come / first served basis.
- (o) Basic Cable TV Service. Basic Cable TV service is provided by the Owner. Additional services can be purchased by the Resident.
- (p) Personal Services. The following are available at the resident's expense:
 - Beauty/ Barber Shop
 - Accommodations for overnight guests

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Apartment Rental Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and sets forth all representations and warranties and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements, representations, warranties or understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by an agreement in writing signed by both the Resident (or his/her legal representative) and the Owner.
25. NORTH CAROLINA LAW. Notwithstanding anything else herein contained to the contrary, the following rights afforded by North Carolina law shall apply. Specifically:
- (a) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(1), Resident may rescind this Agreement within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the contract as set forth below or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of N.C.G.S. §58-64. Furthermore, Resident is hereby notified that he/she is not required to move into the apartment described below prior to the expiration of the thirty day period described herein.
 - (b) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(2), if a resident dies before occupying a living unit in the facility, or if, on account of illness, injury, or incapacity, a resident would be precluded from occupying a living unit in the facility, under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically canceled. All fees and deposits will be fully refundable to the resident or their Legal Representative within 30 days of notification to the facility.

- (c) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a)(3), if an executed contract is rescinded or cancelled under the terms of this contract, all unearned fees and deposits will be fully refundable to the Resident or their Legal Representative within 30 days of notification to the facility. The amount of refund will be calculated on a daily basis (365 days per year).
- (d) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(3), Owner will follow the following procedure to change resident's accommodations, if necessary, for the protection of the health or safety of the Resident or the general and economic welfare of the residents. All decisions regarding your permanent transfer from Sharon Village will be made after consultation with you and, when appropriate, with your family or designee. Sharon Village's decision will be binding.
- (e) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(8), Resident is hereby informed that Owner has no religious or charitable affiliation. Furthermore, there is no affiliate organization that will be responsible for the financial and/or contractual obligations of the Owner.
- (f) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(9), Resident has no property rights hereunder.
- (g) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(10), Sharon Village's policy, regarding adjusting fees and/or rental sums hereunder, is that if the Resident is voluntarily absent from the facility, no adjustment will be made. In other words, all fees owed Owner hereunder, in the event of the voluntary absence of the Resident from the premises, will nevertheless be due and payable as otherwise provided for herein.

(h) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(b)(11), there is no requirement that the Resident apply for Medicaid, public assistance, or any public benefit program. More specifically, no such benefits are available to the Resident under this Agreement or while living at Sharon Village.

(i) In accordance with N.C.G.S. §58-64-40(b), "The Board of Directors or other governing body of a facility or its designated representative shall hold semiannual meetings with the residents of the facility for free discussions of subject including, but not limited to, income, expenditures, and financial trends and problems as they apply to the facility and discussions of proposed changes in policies, programs, and services. Upon request of the most representative residents' organization, a member of the governing body of the provider, such as a board member, a general partner, or a principal owner shall attend such meetings. Residents shall be entitled to at least seven days advance notice of each meeting. An agenda and any materials that will be distributed by the governing body at the meetings shall remain available upon request to residents."

26. APPLICABLE LAW. This Apartment Rental Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of North Carolina.

27. BINDING EFFECT. This Apartment Rental Agreement and all terms, covenants and conditions herein contained, shall extend to and be binding upon the parties hereto and upon their respective heirs, administrators, successors, executors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the date and year first above written.

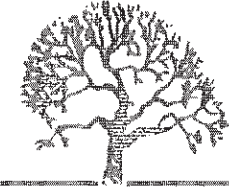
WHITE OAK MANOR - CHARLOTTE, INC.
d/b/a SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

By: _____
(Name and Title)

_____ (SEAL)
(Resident)

RESIDENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT BEFORE SIGNING, UNDERSTANDS ITS CONTENTS, AND AGREES TO ABIDE BY ALL OF ITS TERMS AND PROVISIONS.

| |
|--------------------|
| Facility Use Only: |
| Apt. & Bldg. _____ |



Sharon Village

INDEPENDENT LIVING RETIREMENT COMMUNITY WELLNESS EVALUATION FORM

(This physical examination must be completed by patient(s) primary care physician)

PLEASE PRINT NEATLY

Name: _____ Birthdate: _____ / _____ / _____

Social Security Number: _____ Male Female

Address: _____

How long has this individual been a patient of yours or seen at this practice? _____

Reason for Review: Pre-Residency
 Change in Condition
 Other

MEDICAL REVIEW FINDINGS:

Date of Exam: _____

Wt: _____ Ht: _____ BP: _____ Pulse: _____ Rhythms: _____

Resp: _____ Temp: _____

General Appearance: _____

Skin: _____

Equilibrium: _____ Tremor: _____ Reflexes: _____

Vision: _____ Does patient require the use of glasses, readers or contacts? _____

Hearing: _____ Does patient require the use of hearing aids? _____

Do you recommend an audiology consult? _____

Oral Health: _____ Does patient require the use of dentures or partials? _____

Lungs: _____ Does patient require the use of oxygen? _____

Heart: _____ Extremities: _____

Tuberculin Test: Negative: _____ Positive: _____ (x-ray if positive)

Date of last Balance Test: *(if not in last 6 months, please administer)* _____

Results: _____

Is patient ambulatory? Yes No

Does patient require use of the following?

- Walker
- Cane
- Rollator
- Motorized Chair
- Wheelchair
- Scooter

MEDICAL HISTORY:

Primary Diagnoses(s): _____

Secondary Diagnoses(s): _____

(Please check any of the following illnesses or diseases which apply currently or in the past)

| | | Date of Onset | Resolved? Y or N | Controlled with Medications? Y or N |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | High Blood Pressure | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Diabetes | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Congestive Heart Failure | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Asthma | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Ulcers | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Anemia | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Depression | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Mental Illness | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Intellectual Disability | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Muscular Dystrophy | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Cancer | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Stroke | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Heart Attack | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Arteriosclerosis | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Chronic Lung Disease | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Rectal Bleeding | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Memory Loss | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Cataracts | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Arthritis | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Macular Degeneration | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Significant Vision Loss | | | |

Present Illnesses not listed above and date of onset: _____

Past Illnesses not listed above and dates: _____

Mental / Emotional Illnesses: Please provide history, if any (*If ever institutionalized, please provide dates and location(s)*) _____

Operation(s) and date(s): _____

Allergies:

Medications: _____

Food Allergies: _____

Seasonal: _____

Anaphylactic: _____

Diet: _____

Alcohol Use: _____ Socially
_____ Weekly
_____ Daily

Is patient on any medication that contraindicates use of alcohol? (*If yes, please list*) _____

Is patient a tobacco user (any form of tobacco)? Yes No
(*Sharon Village is a tobacco-free campus*)

Does patient require any orders for: Physical Therapy: _____
 Occupational Therapy: _____
 Speech Therapy: _____

Does patient have any cognitive impairment? Yes No If yes, Minor Moderate Severe

Does Patient have memory loss? Yes No If yes, Minor Moderate Severe

Is patient capable of correctly administering, filling and refilling their own medications?
 Yes No (**Please attach current medication list**)

Is patient physically and mentally capable of living in an independent living environment, without supervision? Yes No

(If no, please explain): _____

Is there any other diagnosis that would prevent patient from living independently? _____

Sharon Village is a traditional, free-standing apartment community that requires residents to exit their building and walk outside to our dining room. Residents must also be able to shop for groceries.

Is patient able, without assistance, to attend daily noon meals served in the Dining Room or able to prepare meals? Yes No

In the event of fire, flood or any emergency situation, would you consider this patient able to exit: With Assistance Without Assistance

Do you consider this patient more appropriate for: Independent Living Assisted Living

Any additional information: _____

I certify that I have physically examined this patient and have accurately described the individual's medical state, cognitive status, and medication regimen.

Date: _____ Signature of Physician
Printed Name of Physician: _____
Physician Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Examining Physician – Return this form via:

MAIL:

SHARON VILLAGE
INDEPENDENT LIVING APARTMENTS
ATTN: SHERI CONRAD
4009 CRAIG AVE.
CHARLOTTE, NC 28211-2561

FAX: 704-365-5466
ATTN: SHERI CONRAD

I hereby give permission for my physician to release my medical information to:

SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS

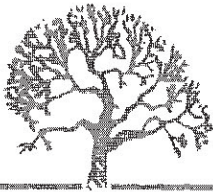
Patient's Signature: _____

Patient's Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Facility Use Only:

Apt. & Bldg. #



Sharon Village

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Please Print or Type – *(Each person must submit separate applications even if married)*

1. Full Name: _____
2. Spouse: _____
3. Present Address: (If you maintain more than one home, please indicate):

4. Present Phone Number: _____
5. Social Security #: _____ Medicare #: _____
6. Health Insurance Co.: _____ Policy #: _____

7. Financial/ Legal Representative(s):
Name: _____ Name: _____
Address: _____ Address: _____

Phone: _____ Phone: _____
8. Marital Status: Single Married Widow/Widower
9. Veteran: Yes No If yes, branch of service: _____
10. Birthdate: _____ Place of Birth: _____
11. Former Occupation(s): _____
12. Hobbies, special talents or interests: _____

13. Church Affiliation: _____
How long affiliated? _____
Name of Minister, Priest or Rabbi: _____
Address: _____

14. Special Needs (or Handicaps): _____

15. Names of Living Children (or next closest relative):

| <u>Names</u> | <u>Addresses</u> | <u>Telephone #</u> |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

16. Medical History: *(Please check any of the following illnesses or diseases which applies currently or in the past)*

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Blood Pressure | <input type="checkbox"/> Stroke | <input type="checkbox"/> Depression |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes | <input type="checkbox"/> Heart Attack | <input type="checkbox"/> Mental Illness |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Congestive Heart Failure | <input type="checkbox"/> Arteriosclerosis | <input type="checkbox"/> Mental Retardation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma | <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic Lung Disease | <input type="checkbox"/> Muscular Dystrophy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ulcers | <input type="checkbox"/> Rectal Bleeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anemia | <input type="checkbox"/> Surgeries in the last five years | |

17. Sharon Village is a tobacco-free campus.
Will anyone residing in your apartment use tobacco products? Yes No

18. Physician who will prepare your medical evaluation form certificate:

Physician's Name: _____
Telephone #: _____
Office Address: _____

Do you authorize SHARON VILLAGE to discuss your health with the above physician?

YES NO

List all currently prescribed medications: _____

19. List all hospitalizations/institutions in past five years: *(Specify reason and date{s})*

| <u>Hospital/Institution</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Reason</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

20. Have you ever been denied admission to another retirement community?

YES NO

(If your answer is Yes, explain) _____

Emergency Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

Telephone #: _____ Email Address: _____

21. List one person (not a relative) whom you have known at least five years, whom you wish to use as a personal reference:

A complete application will also include a completed Medical Evaluation Form.

I make this application for admission to SHARON VILLAGE APARTMENTS of my own free will and accord, with the knowledge that I may always change my mind. I declare the answers to be true, full and complete. To the best of my knowledge and belief, I am capable of living at Sharon Village Apartments without extraordinary care and that the facilities, services, fees, costs, refunds and policies have been explained to me and are acceptable as presented. I hereby give Sharon Village Apartments, Inc. the right to seek out any necessary information and/or reference, including those references set forth in this Application, in processing the Application.

Signature of Applicant

Date

ATTACHMENT 4

ENV# CEBJXFGFBBLZSF_BBBB
COMMONWEALTH FINANCIAL NETWORK
29 SAWYER ROAD
WALTHAM, MA 02453

004693 FICS0V01 110000 AT 02

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE
PO BOX 3347
SPARTANBURG SC 29304



Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Network, Member FINRA/SIPC.

STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2020 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
Account Number: B3S-706112

YOUR ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE
IS
ROY JANSE
RR#: 1FA

For questions about your accounts
Local: 864 770 0220

TOTAL VALUE OF YOUR PORTFOLIO

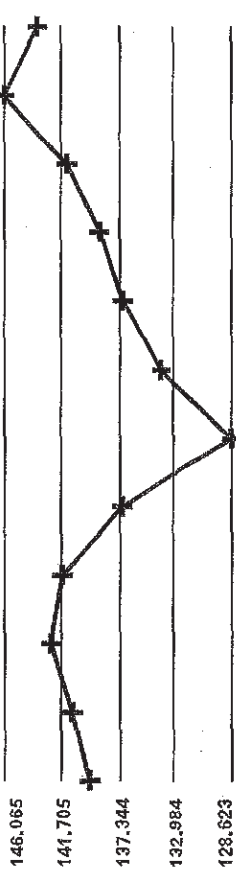
\$143,466.57

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

SECURITIES OFFERED THROUGH COMMONWEALTH FINANCIAL NETWORK
MEMBER FINRA, SIPC. YOU CAN CONTACT COMMONWEALTH AT 781-736-0700.

CHANGE IN VALUE OF YOUR PORTFOLIO

\$ thousands



Change In Value Of Your Portfolio information can be found in Miscellaneous Footnotes at the end of this statement.

COMMONWEALTH FINANCIAL NETWORK

Account carried with National Financial Services LLC, Member
NYSE, SIPC

MN_CEBJXFGFBBLZSF_BBBB 20200930

Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
 Account Number: B3S-706112



Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Network®, Member FINRA/SIPC.

Account Overview

| CHANGE IN ACCOUNT VALUE | Current Period | Year-to-Date |
|--|---------------------|--------------|
| BEGINNING VALUE | \$146,065.97 | \$142,493.77 |
| Additions and Withdrawals | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| Income | \$202.68 | \$968.46 |
| Taxes, Fees and Expenses | \$0.00 | (\$1,054.93) |
| Change in Value | (\$2,802.08) | \$1,059.27 |
| ENDING VALUE (AS OF 09/30/20) | \$143,466.57 | \$143,466.57 |
| Total Pending Accrued Dividends | \$27.57 | |
| Ending Value with Accrued Dividends | \$143,494.14 | |

Refer to Miscellaneous Footnotes for more information on Change in Value.

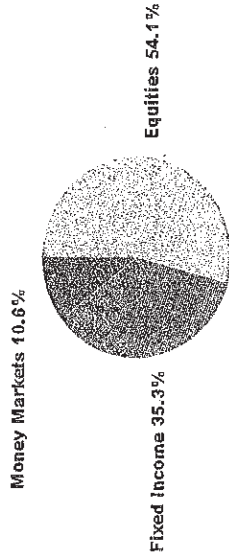
Pending dividends and stock distributions reflect projected values only, are subject to change and may not represent the actual amount, if any, that you may receive. This information is provided for informational purposes only and should not be relied on for tax reporting or other purposes.

| INCOME | Current Period | Year-to-Date |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TAXABLE | | |
| Taxable Dividends | \$101.91 | \$489.42 |
| TOTAL TAXABLE | \$101.91 | \$489.42 |
| NON-TAXABLE | | |
| Non-Taxable Dividends | \$100.77 | \$479.04 |
| TOTAL NON-TAXABLE | \$100.77 | \$479.04 |
| TOTAL INCOME | \$202.68 | \$968.46 |

Taxable income is determined based on information available to NFS at the time the statement was prepared, and is subject to change. Final information on taxation of interest and dividends is available on Form 1099-Div, which is mailed in February of the subsequent year.

| TAXES, FEES AND EXPENSES | Current Period | Year-to-Date |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Account Fees | \$0.00 | (\$1,054.93) |
| TOTAL TAXES, FEES AND EXPENSES | \$0.00 | (\$1,054.93) |

ACCOUNT ALLOCATION



| | Percent | Prior Period | Current Period |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Money Markets | 10.6 % | \$15,016.31 | \$15,218.99 |
| Equities | 54.1 | \$80,258.57 | \$77,554.87 |
| Fixed Income | 35.3 | \$50,791.09 | \$50,692.71 |
| TOTAL | 100.0 % | \$146,065.97 | \$143,466.57 |

Account Allocation shows the percentage that each asset class represents of your total account value. Account Allocation for equities, fixed income, and other categories may include mutual funds and may be net of short positions. NFS has made assumptions concerning how certain mutual funds are allocated. Closed-end mutual funds and Exchange Traded Products (ETPs) listed on an exchange may be included in the equity allocation. The chart may not reflect your actual portfolio allocation. Consult your broker/dealer prior to making investment decisions.



Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
Account Number: B3S-706112



DEHOLLANDER & JANSE
FINANCIAL GROUP

Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Network, Member FINRA/SIPC.

Account Overview *continued*

MESSAGES AND ALERTS

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act or CARES Act, waives required minimum distributions for calendar year 2020. In some cases, the CARES Act also allows for certain coronavirus-related distributions in 2020 for those who meet eligibility requirements. Eligible coronavirus-related distributions are limited to an aggregate of \$100,000 per individual and would not be subject to the usual 10 percent early withdrawal penalty for those under age 59.5. In addition, income tax due on the taxable portion of a qualifying distribution may be spread evenly over 3 years and a qualifying distribution may be repaid to an eligible retirement plan within 3 years. Please discuss options available to you with your financial representative or tax advisor.

Due to current events, mail may be delayed by circumstances beyond NFS's control. You can always view your statements and other documents online. To learn more about paperless options please contact your Broker-Dealer.

The minimum base rate for the purposes of determining interest to be applied under the terms of the Margin Account Agreement for any credit extended or maintained shall not fall below 0.00 percent for Federal Funds Target and the Overnight Bank Funding rate, 1.75 percent for the Call Money rate and 3.00 percent for the Prime rate. All terms and conditions of the Margin Account Agreement shall continue to apply.

Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
 Account Number: B3S-706112



Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Network, Member FINRA/SIPC

Holdings

For additional information regarding your holdings, please refer to the footnotes at the end of the statement.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - 10.61% of Total Account Value

| Description | Symbol/Cusip Account Type | Quantity | Price on 09/30/20 | Current Market Value | Estimated Annual Income |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Money Markets | | | | | |
| FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL | FZAXX | 15,218.99 | \$1.00 | \$15,218.99 | |
| 7 DAY YIELD - .01% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | \$15,218.99 | |

HOLDINGS > MUTUAL FUNDS - 53.11% of Total Account Value

| Description | Symbol/Cusip Account Type | Quantity | Price on 09/30/20 | Current Market Value | Estimated Annual Income |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Equity | | | | | |
| BLACKROCK EVENT DRIVEN EQUITY INSTL | BILPX | 441.078 | \$9.63 | \$4,247.58 | \$24.37 |
| Estimated Yield 0.57% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| FEDERATED HERMES KAUFMANN SM CAP IS | FKAIX | 97.028 | \$51.37 | \$4,984.33 | |
| Dividend Option Cash | CASH | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| INVESCO INTL SMALL MID COMPANY Y | OSMYX | 56.077 | \$52.50 | \$2,944.04 | \$10.99 |
| Estimated Yield 0.37% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| JPMORGAN EMERGING MKTS EQUITY CLASS I | JEMIX | 174.315 | \$35.94 | \$6,264.88 | \$42.92 |
| Estimated Yield 0.68% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |



Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
Account Number: B3S-706112



DEHOLLANDER & JANSE
FINANCIAL GROUP

Your Account Representative's sole business is DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Networks, Member FINRA/SIPC.

HOLDINGS > MUTUAL FUNDS *continued*

| Description | Symbol/Cusip Account Type | Quantity | Price on 09/30/20 | Current Market Value | Estimated Annual Income |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| JPMORGAN EMERGING MKTS EQUITY CLASS I <i>continued</i> | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | JEMSX | | | | |
| VIRTUS KAR MID CAP GROWTH FUND CL I | PICMX | 117.34 | \$60.16 | \$7,059.17 | |
| Dividend Option Cash | CASH | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| Total Equity | | | | \$25,500.00 | \$78.28 |
| Fixed Income | | | | | |
| AMERICAN TAX EXEMPT BOND OF AMERICAN FZ | TEAFX | 595.191 | \$13.44 | \$7,999.37 | \$205.51 |
| Estimated Yield 2.56% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| EATON VANCE NAT'L MUNI INCOME CL I | EIHMX | 1,322.38 | \$10.24 | \$13,541.17 | \$411.92 |
| Estimated Yield 3.04% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| MAINSTAY MACKAY HIGH YIELD MUNI BD CL I | MMHIX | 252.678 | \$12.77 | \$3,226.70 | \$120.49 |
| Estimated Yield 3.73% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| THORNBURG LTD TERM MUNICIPAL FUND CL I | LTMX | 988.837 | \$14.64 | \$14,476.57 | \$271.86 |
| Estimated Yield 1.87% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| WELLS FARGO STRATEGIC MUNI BD I | STRIX | 1,239.058 | \$9.24 | \$11,448.90 | \$237.06 |
| Estimated Yield 2.07% | CASH | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| Total Fixed Income | | | | \$50,692.71 | \$1,246.84 |
| Total Mutual Funds | | | | \$76,192.71 | \$1,325.12 |

004693 FICSOV01 027153

COMMONWEALTH FINANCIAL NETWORK

MN_CEBJXFGBBLZSF_BBBB 20200930

Account carried with National Financial Services LLC, Member NYSE, SIPC

Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
 Account Number: B3S-706112



Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through
 Commonwealth Financial Network®, Member FINRA/SIPC

HOLDINGS > EXCHANGE TRADED PRODUCTS - 36.28% of Total Account Value

| Description | Symbol/Cusip Account Type | Quantity | Price on 09/30/20 | Current Market Value | Estimated Annual Income |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Equity | | | | | |
| HEALTH CARE SELECT SECTOR SPDR | XLV CASH | 82 | \$105.48 | \$8,649.36 | \$135.06 |
| Estimated Yield 1.56% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| INDEXIQ ETF TR HDGD FTSE INTL | HEXI CASH | 293 | \$19.89 | \$5,827.77 | \$124.45 |
| Estimated Yield 2.13% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| INVESCO 000 TR UNIT SER 1 | 000 CASH | 71 | \$277.84 | \$19,726.64 | \$115.93 |
| Estimated Yield 0.58% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| Next Dividend Payable: 10/30/20 | | | | | |
| ISHARES TR MSCI USA MIN VOL | USMV CASH | 50 | \$63.73 | \$3,186.50 | \$65.61 |
| Estimated Yield 2.05% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| SELECT SECTOR SPDR TRUST TECHNOLOGY | XLK CASH | 78 | \$116.70 | \$9,102.60 | \$93.07 |
| Estimated Yield 1.02% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| VANGUARD MEGA CAP GROWTH INDEX FUND | MGK CASH | 30 | \$185.40 | \$5,562.00 | \$38.45 |
| Estimated Yield 0.69% | | | | | |
| Dividend Option Cash | | | | | |
| Capital Gain Option Cash | | | | | |
| Total Equity | | | | \$52,054.87 | \$572.57 |
| Total Exchange Traded Products | | | | \$52,054.87 | \$572.57 |
| Total Securities | | | | \$128,247.58 | \$1,897.69 |
| TOTAL PORTFOLIO VALUE | | | | \$143,466.57 | \$1,897.69 |



Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
Account Number: B3S-706112



DEHOLLANDER & JANSE
FINANCIAL GROUP

Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through
Commonwealth Financial Network®, Member FINRA/SIPC.

Activity

CORE FUND ACTIVITY

For more information about the operation of your core account, please refer to your Customer Agreement.

| Settlement Date | Account Type | Transaction | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------------|
| 09/01/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL @ 1 | 100.77 | (\$100.77) |
| 09/16/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL MORNING TRADE @ 1 | 8.02 | (\$8.02) |
| 09/24/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL MORNING TRADE @ 1 | 53.54 | (\$53.54) |
| 09/29/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL MORNING TRADE @ 1 | 15.67 | (\$15.67) |
| 09/30/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL MORNING TRADE @ 1 | 24.56 | (\$24.56) |
| 09/30/20 | CASH | YOU BOUGHT | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL @ 1 | 0.12 | (\$0.12) |
| TOTAL CORE FUND ACTIVITY | | | | | (\$202.68) |

ACTIVITY > INCOME > TAXABLE INCOME

| Settlement Date | Account Type | Transaction | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|---|----------|---------|
| 09/16/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | VANGUARD MEGA CAP GROWTH INDEX FUND | | \$8.02 |
| 09/24/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | HEALTH CARE SELECT SECTOR SPDR | | \$34.31 |
| 09/24/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | SELECT SECTOR SPDR TRUST TECHNOLOGY SELECT SECTOR USD DIS | | \$19.23 |

Taxable Dividends

COMMONWEALTH FINANCIAL NETWORK

MN _CEB)XFGEBBLZSF_BBBB 20200930

Account carried with National Financial Services LLC, Member
NYSE, SIPC

Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020
 WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
 Account Number: B3S-706112



Your Account Representative does business as DeHollander & Janse Financial Group and offers securities through Commonwealth Financial Network, Member FINRA/SIPC.

ACTIVITY > INCOME > TAXABLE INCOME *continued*

| Settlement Date | Account Type | Transaction | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|----------|-----------------|
| 09/29/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | ISHARES TR MSCI USA MIN VOL | | \$15.67 |
| 09/30/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | FIDELITY GOVT MMKT CAPITAL RESERVES CL DIVIDEND RECEIVED | | \$0.12 |
| 09/30/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | INDXIG.ETF TR HDSD FTSE INTL | | \$24.56 |
| Total Taxable Dividends | | | | | \$101.91 |
| Total Taxable Income | | | | | \$101.91 |

ACTIVITY > INCOME > NON-TAXABLE INCOME

| Settlement Date | Account Type | Transaction | Description | Quantity | Amount |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|----------|-----------------|
| Non-Taxable Dividends | | | | | |
| 08/31/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | EATON VANCE NATL MUNI INCOME CL | | \$34.01 |
| 08/31/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | MAINSTAY MACKAY HIGH YIELD MUNI BD CL I | | \$9.23 |
| 08/31/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | THORNBURG LTD TERM MUNICIPAL FUND CL I | | \$22.57 |
| 08/31/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | WELLS FARGO STRATEGIC MUNI BD I | | \$18.99 |
| 09/01/20 | CASH | DIVIDEND RECEIVED | AMERICAN TAX EXEMPT BOND OF AMERICAN FZ | | \$15.97 |
| Total Non-Taxable Dividends | | | | | \$100.77 |
| Total Non-Taxable Income | | | | | \$100.77 |
| TOTAL INCOME | | | | | \$202.68 |

ACTIVITY > PENDING DISTRIBUTIONS

Pending dividends and stock distributions reflect projected values only, are subject to change and may not represent the actual amount, if any, that you may receive. This information is provided for informational purposes only and should not be relied on for tax reporting or other purposes.

Statement for the Period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020

WHITE OAK MANOR CHARLOTTE - Corporation
 Account Number: B3S-706112



DEHOLLANDER & JANSE
 FINANCIAL GROUP

Your Account Representative does not have an Equal Opportunity & Lending Opportunity Plan and offers securities through
 Commonwealth Financial Network®, Member FINRA/SIPC.

| Symbol/Cusip | Security Description | Eligible Quantity | Rate | Payment Amount |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|
| Pending Accrued Dividends | | | | |
| 000 | INVESCO QQQ TR UNIT SER1 | 71 | \$0.39 | \$27.57 |
| Total Pending Accrued Dividends | | | | \$27.57 |

Miscellaneous Footnotes

CHANGE IN VALUE OF YOUR PORTFOLIO is the change in market value of your portfolio assets over the time period shown. The portfolio assets include the market value of all the securities in the account, plus insurance and annuity assets if applicable. The time frame of the graph is from account opening or September 2011, whichever is later, to the current period. Please note that large increases and/or declines in the change in the value of the portfolio can be due to additions, distribution and/or performance.

CHANGE IN VALUE reflects appreciation or depreciation of your holdings due to price changes plus any activity not reflected within Additions and Withdrawals, Income, Taxes, Fees and Expenses, and Other Activity sections. Change in Value does not reflect activity related to assets in which NFS is not the custodian (e.g. Insurance and Annuities, Assets Held Away and Other Assets Held Away).

CALLABLE SECURITIES LOTTERY - When street name or bearer securities held for you are subject to a partial call or partial redemption by the issuer, NFS may or may not receive an allocation of called/redeemed securities by the issuer, transfer agent and/or depository. If NFS is allocated a portion of the called/redeemed securities, NFS utilizes an impartial lottery allocation system, in accordance with applicable rules, that randomly selects the securities within customer accounts that will be called/redeemed. NFS' allocations are not made on a pro rata basis and it is possible for you to receive a full or partial allocation, or no allocation. You have the right to withdraw uncalled fully paid securities at any time prior to the cutoff date and time established by the issuer, transfer agent and/or depository with respect to the partial call, and also to withdraw excess margin securities provided your account is not subject to restriction under Regulation T or such withdrawal will not cause an undermargined condition.

PRICING INFORMATION - Prices displayed are obtained from sources that may include pricing vendors, broker/dealers who clear through NFS and/or other sources. Prices may not reflect current fair market value and/or may not be readily marketable or redeemable at the prices shown.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS - Some transaction types necessitate a foreign currency exchange (FX) in order to settle. FX transactions may be effected by Fidelity Forex, Inc. on a principal basis. Fidelity Forex, Inc., an affiliate of NFS, may impose a commission or markup on the prevailing interbank market price, which may result in a higher price to you. Fidelity Forex, Inc. may share a portion of any FX commission or markup with NFS. More favorable rates may be available through third parties not affiliated with NFS. The rate applicable to any transaction involving an FX is available upon request through your broker-dealer.

COST BASIS LEGISLATION - New IRS Rules will require National Financial Services to report cost basis and holding period information for the sale of shares of open end Mutual Fund holdings purchased on or after January 1, 2012 on Form 1099-B. National Financial Services determines the cost basis for all shares of open end mutual funds using a default method of average cost. Alternatively, account owners or their brokers and advisors can instruct National Financial Services to determine the cost basis for shares of open end mutual funds by 1) setting up their non-retirement accounts with one of our eleven tax lot disposal methods available to investors or 2) identifying specific tax lots to sell at the time of a transaction. Contact your broker or advisor to learn more about the cost basis tracking of your holdings.

GLOSSARY Short Account Balances - If you have sold securities under the short sale rule, we have, in accordance with regulations, segregated the proceeds from such transactions in your Short Account. Any market increase or decrease from the original sale price will be marked to the market and will be transferred to your Margin Account on a weekly basis. **Market Value** - The Total Market Value has been calculated out to 9 decimal places, however, the individual unit price is displayed in 5 decimal places. The Total Market Value represents prices obtained from various sources, may be impacted by the frequency in which such prices are reported and such prices are not guaranteed. Prices received from pricing vendors are generally based on current market quotes, but when such quotes are not available the pricing vendors use a variety of techniques to estimate value. These estimates, particularly for **fixed income securities**, may be based on certain minimum principal amounts (e.g. \$1 million) and may not reflect all of the factors that affect the value of the security, including liquidity risk. The prices provided are not firm bids or offers. Certain securities may reflect "N/A" or "unavailable" where the price for such security is generally not available from a pricing source. The **Market Value of a security, including those priced at par value, may differ from its purchase price and may not**

CUSTOMER SERVICE: Please review your statement and report any inaccuracy or discrepancy immediately by calling the telephone number of your broker-dealer reflected on the front of this statement. Reports of any inaccuracy or discrepancy regarding your brokerage account or the activity therein should be directed to your broker-dealer at the telephone number and address reflected on the front of this statement and National Financial Services LLC ("NFS").

NFS carries your brokerage account and acts as your custodian for funds and securities that are deposited with NFS by you or your broker-dealer. In addition to your initial contact with your broker-dealer you may contact NFS at (800) 801-8942. Any oral communications regarding inaccuracies or discrepancies should be reconfirmed in writing to protect your rights, including those under the Securities Investor Protection Act ("SIPA"). When contacting either your broker-dealer or NFS, remember to include your entire brokerage account number to ensure a prompt reply.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Free credit balances ("FCB") are funds payable to you on demand. FCB are subject to open commitments such as uncleared checks and exclude proceeds from sales of certificated securities without delivery of the certificate. If your FCB is swept to a core position, you can liquidate the core position and have the proceeds sent to you or held in your account subject to the terms of your account agreement. Required rule 10b-10(a) information not contained herein will be provided on written request. Fidelity may use this free credit balance in connection with its business, subject to applicable law.

Credit Adjustment Program. Accountholders receiving payments in lieu of qualified dividends may not be eligible to receive credit adjustments intended to help cover additional associated federal tax burdens. NFS reserves the right to deny the adjustment to any accountholder and to amend or terminate the credit adjustment program.

Options Customers. Each transaction confirmation previously delivered to you contains full information about commissions and other charges. If you require further information, please contact your broker-dealer.

Assignments of American and European-style options are allocated among customer short positions pursuant to a random allocation procedure, a description of which is available upon request. Short positions in American-style options are liable for assignment at any time. The writer of a European-style option is subject to exercise assignment only during the exercise period. You should advise your broker-dealer promptly of any material change in your investment objectives or financial situation. **Splits, Dividends, and Interest.** Expected stock split, next dividend payable, and next interest payable information has been provided by third parties and may be subject to change. Information for certain securities may be missing if not received from third parties in time for printing. NFS is not responsible for inaccurate, incomplete, or missing information. Please consult your broker-dealer for more information about expected stock split, next dividend payable, and next interest payable for certain securities.

Equity Dividend Reinvestment Customers. Shares credited to your brokerage account resulted from transactions effected as agent by either: 1) Your broker-dealer for your investment account; or 2) through the Depository Trust Company (DTC) dividend reinvestment program. For broker-dealer effected transactions, the time of the transactions, the exchange upon which these transactions occurred and the name of the person from whom the security was purchased will be furnished upon written request. NFS may have acted as market maker in effecting trades in "over-the-counter" securities.

Retirement Contributions/Distributions. A summary of retirement contributions/distributions is displayed for you in the activity summary section of your statement. **Income Reporting.** NFS reports earnings from investments in Traditional IRAs, Rollover IRAs, SEP-IRAs and, Keoghs as tax-deferred income. Earnings from Roth IRAs are reported as tax-free income, since distributions may be tax-free after meeting the 5 year aging requirement and certain other conditions. A financial statement of NFS is available for your personal inspection at its office or a copy of it will be mailed to you upon your written request.

Statement Mailing. NFS will deliver statements by mail or, if applicable, notify you by e-mail of your statement's availability, if you had transactions that affected your cash balances or security positions held in your account(s) during the last monthly reporting period. At a minimum, all brokerage customers will receive quarterly statements (at least four times per calendar year) as long as their accounts contain a cash or securities balance.

Sales Loads and Fees. In connection with (i) access to, purchase or redemption of, and/or maintenance of positions in mutual funds and other investment products such as alternative investments or private placements ("funds") or (ii) infrastructure needed to support such funds, some funds, or their investment affiliates, pay your

closely reflect the value at which the security may be sold or purchased based on various market factors. Investment decisions should be made only after consulting your broker-dealer. **Estimated Annual Income (EAI) & Estimated Yield (EY) - EAI** for fixed income is calculated using the coupon rate. For all other securities, EAI is calculated using an indicated annual dividend (IAD). The IAD is an estimate of a security's dividend payments for the next 12 months calculated based on prior and/or declared dividends for that security. EY reflects only the income generated by an investment and not changes in its price which may fluctuate. Interest and dividend rates are subject to change at any time and may be affected by current and future economic, political and business conditions. EAI and EY are estimates only and may include return of principal and/or capital gains, which would render them overstated. EAI and EY are provided for informational purposes only and should not be used or relied on for making investment, trading or tax decisions. EAI and EY are based on data obtained from information providers believed to be reliable, but no assurance can be made as to accuracy, timeliness or completeness.

introducing broker dealer and/or NFS sales loads and 12b-1 fees described in the Offering Materials as well as additional compensation for shareholder services, start-up fees, infrastructure support and maintenance, and marketing, engagement and analytics programs. Additional information about the source(s), and amount(s) of compensation as well as other remuneration received by NFS or NFS will be furnished to you upon written request. At time of purchase fund shares may be assigned a load, transaction fee or no transaction fee status. At time of sale, any fees applicable to your transaction will be assessed based on the status assigned to the shares at time of purchase. **Margin.** If you have applied for margin privileges and been approved, you may borrow money from NFS in exchange for pledging the assets in your account as collateral for any outstanding margin loan. The amount you may borrow is based on the value of securities in your margin account, which is identified on your statement. If you have a margin account, this is a combined statement of your margin account and special memorandum account other than your non-purpose margin accounts maintained for you under Section 220.5 of Regulation T issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board. The permanent record of this separate account, as required by Regulation T, is available for your inspection upon request. **NYSE and FINRA.** All transactions are subject to the constitution, rules, regulations, customs, usages, rulings and interpretations of the exchange market and its clearing house, if any, where the transactions are executed, and of the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) and of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). The FINRA requires that we notify you in writing of the availability of an investor brochure that includes information describing FINRA Regulation's BrokerCheck Program ("Program"). To obtain a brochure or more information about the Program or FINRA Regulation, contact the FINRA Regulation BrokerCheck Program Hotline at (800) 289-9899 or access the FINRA's web site at www.finra.org. **FINRA Rule 4311** requires that your broker-dealer and NFS allocate between them certain functions regarding the administration of your brokerage account. The following is a summary of the allocation services performed by your broker-dealer and NFS. A more complete description is available upon request. **Your broker-dealer is responsible for:** (1) obtaining and verifying brokerage account information and documentation, (2) opening, approving and monitoring your brokerage account, (3) transmitting timely and accurate orders and other instructions to NFS with respect to your brokerage account, (4) determining the suitability of investment recommendations and advice, (5) operating, and supervising your brokerage account and its own activities in compliance with applicable laws and regulations including compliance with margin rules pertaining to your margin account, if applicable, and (6) maintaining required books and records for the services that it performs. **NFS shall, at the direction of your broker-dealer:** (1) execute, clear and settle transactions processed through NFS by your broker-dealer, (2) prepare and send transaction confirmations and periodic statements of your brokerage account (unless your broker-dealer has undertaken to do so). Certain securities pricing and descriptive information may be provided by your broker-dealer or obtained from third parties deemed to be reliable, however, this information has not been verified by NFS, (3) act as custodian for funds and securities received by NFS on your behalf, (4) follow the instructions of your broker-dealer with respect to transactions and the receipt and delivery of funds and securities for your brokerage account, and (5) extend margin credit for purchasing or carrying securities on margin. Your broker-dealer is responsible for ensuring that your brokerage account is in compliance with federal, industry and NFS margin rules, and for advising you of margin requirements. NFS shall maintain the required books and records for the services it performs. **Securities in accounts carried by NFS** are protected in accordance with the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") up to \$500,000. The \$500,000 total amount of SIPC protection is inclusive of up to \$250,000 protection for claims for cash, subject to periodic adjustments for inflation in accordance with terms of the SIPC statute and approval by SIPC's Board of Directors. NFS also has arranged for coverage above these limits. Neither coverage protects against a decline in the market value of securities, nor does either coverage extend to certain securities that are considered ineligible for coverage. For more details on SIPC, or to request a SIPC brochure, visit www.sipc.org or call 1-202-371-8300. Funds used to purchase or sweep to a bank deposit are SIPC protected until deposited to a Program Bank at which time funds may be eligible for FDIC insurance. **Assets Held Away.** Commodities, unregistered investment contracts, futures accounts, loaned securities and other investments may not be covered. Precious metals are not covered by SIPC protection. Mutual funds and/or other securities are not backed or guaranteed by any bank, nor are they insured by the FDIC and involve investment risk including possible loss of principal.

End of Statement

72239.8.0